SIPP WAVE 5 1987 PANEL RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY
DECEMBER 13, 1989

```
D SUSEQNUM    5   0001
     Sequence number of sample unit
     Primary sort key.  Range = 00001:32000.
U All sample units

D SU-ID       9   0006
     Sample unit identifier
     Unique scrambled combination of the
     PSU, segment, and serial numbers of
     the original sample address.  Used
     to match sample units from different
     waves.  Range = 000000000:999999999
U All sample units

D SU-ROT      1   0015
     Rotation group.  Range = 1:4.
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1    2   0016
     Number of households in sample for
     month 1 of the reference period.
     Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2    2   0018
     Number of households in sample for
     month 2 of the reference period.
     Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3    2   0020
     Number of households in sample for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4    2   0022
     Number of households in sample for
     month 4 of the reference period.
     Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5    2   0024
     Number of households in sample as of
     the interview date.  Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH    2   0026
     Total number of households
     (address ID's) in the sample unit.
     Range = 01:30.
U All sample units
```

```
D SU-TOTFF    2   0028
     Total number of families and pseudo
     families in the sample unit.  A
     pseudo family is an individual who
     is not related to anyone else in the
     household in which he lives.  It may
     be a person who lives alone.  Family
     information for a pseudo family is
     shown in the family sections of the
     person record.  Range = 00:60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP    2   0030
     Total number of person records
     for this sample unit.  Range = 00:60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS    2   0032
     Total number of wage or salaried
     businesses reported for members of
     the sample unit.  Each person in the
     sample unit may report up to two
     wage or salaried businesses.  Range = 00:30.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE    2   0034
     Total number of self-employment
     businesses reported for members of
     the sample unit.  Each person in
     the same unit may report up to two
     self-employment businesses.
     Range = 00:20.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2    2   0036
     Total number of persons in the sample
     unit who receive some sort of income
     as the result of ownership of some
     asset(s).  Range = 00:30.
U All sample units

D STATE       2   0038
     FIPS State code for the sample unit
U All sample units
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
```

```
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D SU-RGC      3   0040
     Reduction group code established to make
     it possible to easily reduce sample size
     if necessary, from master segment tape.
     Range = 000:101
U All sample units
V        000 .Not applicable for coverage
             .improvement frame
         ...

D H1-ADDID    2   0043
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
     Range = 11:89
U All households

D H1-MONTH    2   0045
     Month for which this household is defined.
     Range = 01:12
U All households
```

```
D H1-YEAR     2   0047
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 85,89
U All households

D H1-NF       2   0049
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 1
     of the reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H1-FFCNT    2   0051
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 1 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H1-SSCNT    2   0053
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 1
     of the reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H1REFPER    5   0055
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H1-NP       2   0060
     Number of persons in household in
     month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H1-MIS      1   0062
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1     2   0063
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Sample household added in Wave 2
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
```

```
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
             .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
             .trailer or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
             .started
V         16 .Other type B
V         Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
             .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D FILLER     12   0065
     Zero Filler

D H1-WGT     12   0077         4
     Household weight--month 1.  Four implied
     decimal places.
U All households

D H1-HSC      1   0089
     Half sample code for variance estimation
     Range = 1:2
U All households

D H1-STRAT    2   0090
     Stratum code for variance estimation
     Range = 00:72
U All households

D H1-STATE    2   0092
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
```

```
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H1-METRO    1   0094
     Metro/Residual status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Residual

D H1-MSA      4   0095
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
     Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
             0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
```

```
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
              Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
              PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High
             .Point, NC
V       3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
```

```
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
              Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

**********************************************
**        Edited control card fields        **
**********************************************

D H1-ACCES    1   0099
     Control card item 13B - access to the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1   0100
     Zero filler

D H1-LVQTR    2   0101
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
            .nontransient hotel, motel
            .etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient
            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
```

```
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS    2   0103
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR    1   0105
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
             .rent

D H1-PUBHS    1   0106
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-LORNT    1   0107
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-RACE     1   0108
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX      1   0109
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H1-SIZE     2   0110
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .One person household
          .. .Etc.

**********************************************
**      Preedited control card section      **
**********************************************

D H1-SAMPL    2   0112
     Sample code - indicates panel year
     Range = 85:89
U All households

D H1-SEG      1   0114
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD    3   0115   CHAR
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U1CCWAVE    1   0118
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
     Range = 1:8
U All households

D U1FRMSLE    1   0119
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
```

```
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES    1   0120
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1   0121
     Zero filler

D U1-LVQTR    2   0122
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
             .nontransient hotel, motel
             .etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
             .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
             .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
             .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
             .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
             .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS    2   0124
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
```

```
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR    1   0126
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
             .rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS    2   0127
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U1-LORNT    2   0129
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H1ITM36A    1   0131
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
     Range = 1:8
U All households

D H1ITM36B    2   0132
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code  Range = 01-06,16:16,22-26
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
```

```
V         Type B Noninterview
V         16 .Eniire HH institutionalized or
             .temporarily ineligible
V         Type C Noninterview
V         22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V         23 .Entire household deceased, moved
             .out of country, or living in
             .armed forces barracks
V         Type D Noninterview
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond
             .limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on
             .new control card(s)

D U1-RACE     1   0134
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX      1   0135
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE     2   0136
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9:-9,00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person
          ..

D U1ITM38A    1   0138
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0:8.
U All households

D U1ITM38B    2   0139
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0:12.
U All households
```

```
D U1TOTVST    2   0141
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V         .. .
V         99 .Total number of personal visits

D U1TOTPHN    2   0143
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls  Range = 00:99
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
          ..

D U1CCRSPP    3   0145
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable
V    101-824 .Respondent person number

D H1-0010     1   0148
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0012     1   0149
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0014     1   0150
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0016     1   0151
     Control card source code 16 -
```

```
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0018     1   0152
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0020     1   0153
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1   0154
     Zero filler

D H1-0022     7   0155               TABLE-08
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living
     or staying here.  There are 7 answer
     fields (1 character each) for waves 2
     through 8.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1   0162
     Zero filler

D H1-0024     7   0163               TABLE-08
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 8.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
**        Receipt of Program Benefits       **
*********************************************

D H1-MEANS    1   0170
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received benefits from a means-
             .tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .benefits from a means-tested
             .program

D H1-CASH     1   0171
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received cash benefits from a
             .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .cash benefits from a
             .means-tested program

D H1NCASHB    1   0172
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
             .received noncash benefits from a
             .program other than food stamps;
             .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
             .noncash benefits
*********************************************
**        Household Low Income Cutoff       **
*********************************************

D H1-POV$     5   0173
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 00000:30000.
U All households

*********************************************
**    Household Income Aggregates           **
```

```
**    These aggregates were derived from    **
**    income figures that may have been     **
**    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
**    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D H1TOTINC    8   0178
     Total household income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H1-EARN     7   0186
     Total household earned income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H1-PROP     8   0193
     Total household property income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H1-TRAN     7   0201
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H1-OTHER    7   0208
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H1NONCSH    6   0215
     Noncash household income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.  Range =
     000000:150000.
U All households

D H1SOCSEC    6   0221
     Total household social security income
     for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H1-SSI      6   0227
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 000000:999999.
U All households
```

```
D H1-UNEMP    6   0233
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H1-VETS     6   0239
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H1-AFDC     6   0245
     Total household AFDC income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H1-FDSTP    6   0251
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

**********************************************
**         Recoded program questions        **
**********************************************

D H1-ENRGY    1   0257
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
             .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
             .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
             .household and payments sent
             .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH    1   0258
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both
```

```
D H1-BREAK    1   0259
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

**********************************************
**              Program questions           **
**********************************************

D H1-4816     1   0260
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H1-4826

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 01                            **
**    The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through    **
**    H1-4822) are possible answers to      **
**    the question:                         **
**                                          **
**    Was this assistance received in the   **
**    form of checks, coupons or vouchers   **
**    sent to this household or were the    **
**    payments sent directly to a utility   **
**    company, fuel dealer, or landlord     **
**********************************************

D H1-4818     1   0261
     Checks sent to household
     See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
             .payments were sent

D H1-4820     1   0262
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
     See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
```

```
             .were sent

D H1-4822     1   0263
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
     See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H1-4824     6   0264
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 000000:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V     000000 .Not in universe
      ......

D H1-4826     1   0270
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4828     1   0271
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4830     2   0272
     How many children
     Total children = 00,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
          ..

D H1-4832     1   0274
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
```

```
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834     2   0275
     How many children
     Total children = 00,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
          ..

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 02                          **
**   The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through    **
**   H1-4838) are possible answers to the  **
**   question:                             **
**                                         **
**   Are the lunches free or are they      **
**   reduced-price                         **
*********************************************

D H1-4836     1   0277
     Free lunch
     See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to H1-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838     1   0278
     Reduced-price lunch
     See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch or not in universe based
             .on response to H1-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch

D H1-4840     1   0279
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D H1-4842     2   0280
     How many children
     Total children = 00,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 24 .Total children

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 03                           **
**   The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through     **
**   H1-4846) are possible answers to the   **
**   question:                              **
**                                          **
**   Are the breakfasts free or are they    **
**   reduced-price                          **
*********************************************

D H1-4844     1   0282
     Free breakfast
     See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to H1-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846     1   0283
     Reduced-price breakfast
     See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast or not in universe
             .based on response to H1-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast

*********************************************
**    Program questions imputation flags   **
*********************************************

D H1-IMP06    1   0284
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H1-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07    1   0285
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H1-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H1-IMP08    1   0286
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H1-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09    1   0287
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H1-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10    1   0288
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H1-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11    1   0289
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H1-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12    1   0290
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H1-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13    1   0291
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H1-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14    1   0292
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H1-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15    1   0293
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H1-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16    1   0294
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H1-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17    1   0295
     Program questions imputation flag 17
```

```
     Imputation of H1-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18    1   0296
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H1-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19    1   0297
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H1-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20    1   0298
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H1-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID    2   0299
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
     Range = 11:89
U All households

D H2-MONTH    2   0301
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 01:12
U All households

D H2-YEAR     2   0303
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 85:89
U All households

D H2-NF       2   0305
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 2
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H2-FFCNT    2   0307
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households
```

```
D H2-SSCNT    2   0309
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 2
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H2REFPER    5   0311
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H2-NP       2   0316
     Number of persons in household in
     month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H2-MIS      1   0318
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1     2   0319
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Not a wave 1 household
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
V         Type B Noninterview
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
              .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
              .trailer or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
              .started
V         16 .Other type B
V         Other Type C
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
              .or storage
```

```
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D FILLER     12   0321
     Zero filler

D H2-WGT     12   0333           4
     Household weight--month 2.  Four implied
     decimal places.
U All households

D H2-HSC      1   0345
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STRAT    2   0346
     Stratum code for variance estimation
     Range = 01:02
U All households

D H2-STATE    2   0348
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
```

```
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H2-METRO    1   0350
     Metro/Residual status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Residual

D H2-MSA      4   0351
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
     Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
             0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V             Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V             PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
```

```
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
             .High Point, NC
V       3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
V             Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA
```

```
*********************************************
**        Edited control card fields        **
*********************************************

D H2-ACCES    1   0355
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1   0356
     Zero filler

D H2-LVQTR    2   0357
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
             .nontransient hotel, motel
             .etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
             .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
             .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
             .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
             .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
             .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS    2   0359
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more
```

```
D H2-TENUR    1   0361
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
             .rent

D H2-PUBHS    1   0362
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-LORNT    1   0363
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-RACE     1   0364
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX      1   0365
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H2-SIZE     2   0366
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable
           ..
```

```
*********************************************
**      Preedited control card section      **
*********************************************

D H2-SAMPL    2   0368
     Sample code - indicates panel year
     Range = 85:89
U All households

D H2-SEG      1   0370
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD    3   0371   CHAR
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U2CCWAVE    1   0374
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U2FRMSLE    1   0375
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES    1   0376
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1   0377
     Zero filler

D U2-LVQTR    2   0378
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
```

```
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
             .nontransient hotel, motel
             .etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc .
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
             .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
             .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
             .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
             .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
             .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS    2   0380
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U2-TENUR    1   0382
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
             .rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS    2   0383
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
```

```
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U2-LORNT    2   0385
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H2ITM36A    1   0387
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H2ITM36B    2   0388
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         Type A Noninterview
V         01 .Interviewed
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
V         Type B Noninterview
V         16 . Entire HH institutionalized or
             .temporary ineligible
V         Type C Noninterview
V         22 .Other
V         23 .Entire household out-of-scope
V         Type D Noninterview
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond
             .limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on
             .new control card(s)

D U2-RACE     1   0390
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered
```

```
D U2-SEX      1   0391
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE     2   0392
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9:-9,0:30.
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
          ..

D U2ITM38A    1   0394
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0:89.
U All households

D U2ITM38B    2   0395
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0:12.
U All households

D U2TOTVST    2   0397
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
          ..

D U2TOTPHN    2   0399
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
          ..

D U2CCRSPP    3   0401
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable
V    101-824 .Respondent person number

D H2-0010     1   0404
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
```

```
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0012     1   0405
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0014     1   0406
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0016     1   0407
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0018     1   0408
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0020     1   0409
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D FILLER      1   0410
     Zero filler

D H2-0022     7   0411               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living or
     staying here.  There are 7 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through
     8.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1   0418
     Zero filler

D H2-0024     7   0419               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 8.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

**********************************************
**        Receipt of Program Benefits       **
**********************************************

D H2-MEANS    1   0426
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received benefits from a means-
             .tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .benefits from a means-tested
             .program

D H2-CASH     1   0427
     Receipt of cash benefits
     See COMMENT-012
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received cash benefits from a
```

```
             .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .cash benefits from a means-
             .tested program

D H2NCASHB    1   0428
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
             .received noncash benefits from a
             .program other than food stamps;
             .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
             .noncash benefits

**********************************************
**        Household Low Income Cutoff       **
**********************************************

D H2-POV$     5   0429
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0:30000.
U All households

**********************************************
**    Household Income Aggregates           **
**    These aggregates were derived from    **
**    income figures that may have been     **
**    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
**    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**    File Information section.             **
**********************************************

D H2TOTINC    8   0434
     Total household income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-EARN     7   0442
     Total household earned income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-PROP     8   0449
     Total household property income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-TRAN     7   0457
```

```
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-OTHER    7   0464
     Total 'other' household income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2NONCSH    6   0471
     Noncash household income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance. Range =
     0:150000.
U All households

D H2SOCSEC    6   0477
     Total household social security income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H2-SSI      6   0483
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H2-UNEMP    6   0489
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H2-VETS     6   0495
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H2-AFDC     6   0501
     Total household AFDC income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H2-FDSTP    6   0507
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

**********************************************
```

```
**         Recoded program questions        **
**********************************************

D H2-ENRGY    1   0513
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
             .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
             .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
             .household and payments sent
             .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH    1   0514
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H2-BREAK    1   0515
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

**********************************************
**             Program questions            **
**********************************************

D H2-4816     1   0516
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H2-4826

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 04                          ***
**    The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through    **
**    H2-4822) are possible answers to      **
```

```
**    the question:                          **
**                                           **
**    Was this assistance received in the    **
**    form of checks, coupons or vouchers    **
**    sent to this household or were the     **
**    payments sent directly to a utility    **
**    company, fuel dealer, or landlord      **
*********************************************

D H2-4818     1   0517
     Checks sent to household
     See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H2-4820     1   0518
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
     See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H2-4822     1   0519
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
     See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H2-4824     6   0520
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V     000000 .Not in universe
      ......

D H2-4826     1   0526
```

```
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4828     1   0527
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4830     2   0528
     How many children
     Total children = 0,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
          ..

D H2-4832     1   0530
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834     2   0531
     How many children
     Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V     1 - 24 .Total children

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 05                            **
**   The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through     **
**   H2-4838) are possible answers to the   **
**   question:                              **
**                                          **
**   Are the lunches free or are they       **
**   reduced-price                          **
**********************************************

D H2-4836     1   0533
```

```
     Free lunch
     See COMMENT NO. 05
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to H2-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838     1   0534
     Reduced-price lunch
     See COMMENT NO. 05
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch or not in universe based
             .on response to H2-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch

D H2-4840     1   0535
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4842     2   0536
     How many children
     Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V     1 - 24 .Total children

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 06                          **
**   The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through    **
**   H2-4846) are possible answers to the  **
**   question:                             **
**                                         **
**   Are the breakfasts free or are they   **
**   reduced-price                         **
*********************************************

D H2-4844     1   0538
     Free breakfast
     See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
```

```
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846     1   0539
     Reduced-price breakfast
     See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast or not in universe
             .based on response to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast

**********************************************
**    Program questions imputation flags    **
**********************************************

D H2-IMP06    1   0540
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H2-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07    1   0541
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H2-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08    1   0542
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H2-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09    1   0543
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H2-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10    1   0544
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H2-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11    1   0545
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H2-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12    1   0546
```

```
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H2-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13    1   0547
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H2-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14    1   0548
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H2-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15    1   0549
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H2-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16    1   0550
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H2-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17    1   0551
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H2-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18    1   0552
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H2-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19    1   0553
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H2-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20    1   0554
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H2-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID    2   0555
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;
```

```
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H3-MONTH    2   0557
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1:12
U All households

D H3-YEAR     2   0559
     Year for which this household is
     defined.  Range = 85:89
U All households

D H3-NF       2   0561
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 3
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H3-FFCNT    2   0563
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H3-SSCNT    2   0565
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 3
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H3REFPER    5   0567
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 3 of the reference period
U All households

D H3-NP       2   0572
     Number of persons in household in
     month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H3-MIS      1   0574
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample
```

```
D H3-INT1     2   0575
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Sample household added in Wave 2
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
             .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
             .trailer or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
             .started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
             .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D FILLER     12   0577
     Zero filler

D H3-WGT     12   0589           4
     Household weight--month 3.
     Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D H3-HSC      1   0601
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STRAT    2   0602
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STATE    2   0604
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
```

```
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H3-METRO    1   0606
     Metro/Residual Status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Residual

D H3-MSA      4   0607
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
     Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
             0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
```

```
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V             Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V             PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
             .High Point, NC
V       3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
```

```
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
V            Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA


**********************************************
**        Edited control card fields        **
**********************************************

D H3-ACCES    1   0611
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1   0612
     Zero filler

D H3-LVQTR    2   0613
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
             .nontransient hotel, motel
             .etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
             .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
```

```
             .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
             .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
             .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
             .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS    2   0615
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR    1   0617
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
             .rent

D H3-PUBHS    1   0618
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-LORNT    1   0619
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D H3-RACE     1   0620
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX      1   0621
     Control card item 37B - sex of
     reference person - only applicable for
     type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H3-SIZE     2   0622
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 0:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable
          ..

**********************************************
**      Preedited control card section      **
**********************************************

D H3-SAMPL    2   0624
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H3-SEG      1   0626
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD    3   0627   CHAR
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U3CCWAVE    1   0630
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households
```

```
D U3FRMSLE    1   0631
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES    1   0632
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1   0633
     Zero filler

D U3-LVQTR    2   0634
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
             .nontransient hotel, motel
             .etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
             .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
             .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
             .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
             .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
             .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS    2   0636
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
```

```
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U3-TENUR    1   0638
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
             .rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS    2   0639
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U3-LORNT    2   0641
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H3ITM36A    1   0643
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H3ITM36B    2   0644
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
```

```
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
V         Type B Nonterview
V         16 .Entire HH institutionalized or
             .temporarily ineligible
V         Type C Noninterview
V         22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V         23 .Entire household deceased, moved
             .out of country, or living in
             .armed forces barracks
V         Type D Noninterview
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond
             .limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on
             .new control card(s)

D U3-RACE     1   0646
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX      1   0647
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview household
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE     2   0648
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9:-9,0:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
          ..

D U3ITM38A    1   0650
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0:8.
U All households

D U3ITM38B    2   0651
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
```

```
     Range = 0:12.
U All households

D U3TOTVST    2   0653
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits.
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
          ..

D U3TOTPHN    2   0655
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
          ..

D U3CCRSPP    3   0657
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable
         ...

D H3-0010     1   0660
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0012     1   0661
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0014     1   0662
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D H3-0016     1   0663
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0018     1   0664
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0020     1   0665
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1   0666
     Zero filler

D H3-0022     7   0667               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living or
     staying here.  There are 7 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through
     8.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1   0674
     Zero filler

D H3-0024     7   0675               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 8.
```

```
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

**********************************************
**       Receipt of Program Benefits        **
**********************************************

D H3-MEANS    1   0682
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received benefits from a
             .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .benefits from a means-tested
             .program

D H3-CASH     1   0683
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received cash benefits from a
             .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .cash benefits from a means-
             .means-tested program

D H3NCASHB    1   0684
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
             .received noncash benefits from a
             .program other than food stamps;
             .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
             .noncash benefits

**********************************************
**       Household Low Income Cutoff        **
**********************************************

D H3-POV$     5   0685
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0:30000.
U All households
```

```
*********************************************
**    Household Income Aggregates          **
**    These aggregates were derived from   **
**    income figures that may have been    **
**    previously topcoded.  For a further  **
**    discussion on topcoding, see the     **
**    File Information section.            **
*********************************************

D H3TOTINC    8   0690
     Total household income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H3-EARN     7   0698
     Total household earned income for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H3-PROP     8   0705
     Total household property income for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H3-TRAN     7   0713
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H3-OTHER    7   0720
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H3NONCSH    6   0727
     Noncash household income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.  Range =
     0:150000.
U All households

D H3SOCSEC    6   0733
     Total household social security income
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H3-SSI      6   0739
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
```

```
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H3-UNEMP    6   0745
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H3-VETS     6   0751
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H3-AFDC     6   0757
     Total household AFDC income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H3-FDSTP    6   0763
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

**********************************************
**         Recoded program questions        **
**********************************************

D H3-ENRGY    1   0769
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
             .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
             .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
             .household and payments sent
             .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH    1   0770
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
```

```
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H3-BREAK    1   0771
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

**********************************************
**             Program questions            **
**********************************************

D H3-4816     1   0772
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H3-4826

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 07                           **
**    The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through    **
**    H3-4822) are possible answers to      **
**    the question:                         **
**                                          **
**    Was this assistance received in the   **
**    form of checks, coupons or vouchers   **
**    sent to this household or were the    **
**    payments sent directly to a utility   **
**    company, fuel dealer, or landlord     **
**********************************************

D H3-4818     1   0773
     Checks sent to household
     See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response
             .to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H3-4820     1   0774
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
     See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
```

```
              .universe based on response
              .to H3-4816.
V           1 .Marked as a place where payments
              .were sent

D H3-4822     1   0775
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
     See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V           0 .Not marked as a place where
              .payments were sent or not in
              .universe based on response
              .to H3-4816.
V           1 .Marked as a place where payments
              .were sent

D H3-4824     6   0776
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V     000000 .Not in universe
      ......

D H3-4826     1   0782
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D H3-4828     1   0783
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D H3-4830     2   0784
     How many children
     Total children = 0,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
           ..

D H3-4832     1   0786
     Do any of the children receive free
```

```
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H3-4840

D H3-4834     2   0787
     How many children
     Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V     1 - 24 .Total children

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 08                            **
**    The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through    **
**    H3-4838) are possible answers to      **
**    the question:                         **
**                                          **
**    Are the lunches free or are they      **
**    reduced-price                         **
**********************************************

D H3-4836     1   0789
     Free lunch
     See COMMENT NO. 08
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
              .not in universe based on
              .response to H3-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H3-4838     1   0790
     Reduced-price lunch
     See COMMENT NO. 08
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
              .lunch or not in universe based
              .on response to H3-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
              .lunch

D H3-4840     1   0791
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4842     2   0792
     How many children
     Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V     1 - 24 .Total children

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 09                           **
**    The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through    **
**    H3-4846) are possible answers to      **
**    the question:                         **
**                                          **
**    Are the breakfasts free or are they   **
**    reduced-price                         **
**********************************************

D H3-4844     1   0794
     Free breakfast
     See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H3-4846     1   0795
     Reduced-price breakfast
     See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast or not in universe
             .based on response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast

**********************************************
**    Program questions imputation flags    **
**********************************************

D H3-IMP06    1   0796
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H3-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07    1   0797
     Program questions imputation flag 7
```

```
     Imputation of H3-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08    1   0798
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H3-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09    1   0799
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H3-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10    1   0800
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H3-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11    1   0801
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H3-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12    1   0802
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H3-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13    1   0803
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H3-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14    1   0804
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H3-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15    1   0805
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H3-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16    1   0806
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H3-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H3-IMP17    1   0807
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H3-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18    1   0808
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H3-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19    1   0809
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H3-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20    1   0810
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H3-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID    2   0811
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H4-MONTH    2   0813
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1:12
U All households

D H4-YEAR     2   0815
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 85:89
U All households

D H4-NF       2   0817
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 4
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H4-FFCNT    2   0819
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 4 of the
     reference period.
```

```
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H4-SSCNT    2   0821
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 4
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H4REFPER    5   0823
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 4 of the reference period
U All households

D H4-NP       2   0828
     Number of persons in household in
     month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H4-MIS      1   0830
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1     2   0831
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Sample household added in Wave 2
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
             .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
             .trailer or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
             .started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
```

```
             .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D FILLER     12   0833
     Zero filler.

D H4-WGT     12   0845           4
     Household weight--month 4.  Four implied
     decimal places.
U All households

D H4-HSC      1   0857
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STRAT    2   0858
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STATE    2   0860
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
```

```
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H4-METRO    1   0862
     Metro\Residual status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Residual

D H4-MSA      4   0863
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
     Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
             0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V             Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V             PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-
             .San Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
```

```
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-
             .Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
             .High Point, NC
V       3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-
             .Palm Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
             .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
```

```
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
V             Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

*********************************************
**        Edited control card fields       **
*********************************************

D H4-ACCES    1   0867
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1   0868
     Zero filler

D H4-LVQTR    2   0869
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
            .nontransient hotel, motel
            .etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient
            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS    2   0871
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
```

```
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR    1   0873
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
             .rent

D H4-PUBHS    1   0874
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-LORNT    1   0875
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-RACE     1   0876
     Control card item 37A - race of reference
     person - only answered when household
     is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX      1   0877
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H4-SIZE     2   0878
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
```

```
     noninterview households.  Range = 0:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable
          ..

**********************************************
**      Preedited control card section      **
**********************************************

D H4-SAMPL    2   0880
     Sample code - indicates panel year
     Range = 85:89
U All households

D H4-SEG      1   0882
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD    3   0883   CHAR
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U4CCWAVE    1   0886
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U4FRMSLE    1   0887
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES    1   0888
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER      1   0889
     Zero filler
```

```
D U4-LVQTR    2   0890
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
             .nontransient hotel, motel
             .etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
             .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
             .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
             .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
             .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
             .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
             .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS    2   0892
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U4-TENUR    1   0894
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
             .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
             .rent
V          9 .Not answered
```

```
D U4-PUBHS    2   0895
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U4-LORNT    2   0897
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost.
U All households
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H4ITM36A    1   0899
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H4ITM36B    2   0900
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code.
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
V         Type B Noninterview
V         16 .Entire HH institutionalized or
             .temporarily ineligible
V         Type C Noninterview
V         22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V         23 .Entire household deceased, moved
             .out of country, or living in
             .armed forces barracks
V         Type D Noninterview
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond
             .limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on
             .new control card(s)

D U4-RACE     1   0902
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
```

```
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX      1   0903
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE     2   0904
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9:-9, 0:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
          ..

D U4ITM38A    1   0906
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0:8.
U All households

D U4ITM38B    2   0907
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0:12.
U All households

D U4TOTVST    2   0909
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
          ..

D U4TOTPHN    2   0911
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
          ..

D U4CCRSPP    3   0913
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable
          ...
```

```
D H4-0010     1   0916
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0012     1   0917
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0014     1   0918
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0016     1   0919
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0018     1   0920
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0020     1   0921
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
```

```
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1   0922
     Zero filler

D H4-0022     7   0923               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living
     or staying here.  There are 7 answer
     fields (1 character each) for waves 2
     through 8.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1   0930
     Zero filler

D H4-0024     7   0931               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 8.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
**        Receipt of Program Benefits       **
*********************************************

D H4-MEANS    1   0938
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received benefits from a
             .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .benefits from a means-tested
             .program

D H4-CASH     1   0939
     Receipt of cash benefits
```

```
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received cash benefits from a
             .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .cash benefits from a
             .means-tested program

D H4NCASHB    1   0940
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
             .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
             .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
             .received noncash benefits from a
             .program other than food stamps;
             .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
             .noncash benefits

**********************************************
**        Household Low Income Cutoff       **
**********************************************

D H4-POV$     5   0941
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0:30000.
U All households

**********************************************
**    Household Income Aggregates           **
**    These aggregates were derived from    **
**    income figures that may have been     **
**    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
**    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**    File Information section.             **
**********************************************

D H4TOTINC    8   0946
     Total household income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H4-EARN     7   0954
     Total household earned income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4-PROP     8   0961
     Total household property income for
```

month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H4-TRAN 7 0969
Total household means-tested cash
transfers for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4-OTHER 7 0976
Total 'other' household income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4NONCSH 6 0983
Noncash household income for month 4 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps,
WIC and energy assistance. Range
= 0:150000.
U All households

D H4SOCSEC 6 0989
Total household social security income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H4-SSI 6 0995
Total household supplemental security
income for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H4-UNEMP 6 1001
Total household unemployment
compensation for month 4 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H4-VETS 6 1007
Total household veterans payment income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H4-AFDC 6 1013
Total household AFDC income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H4-FDSTP 6 1019
Total household food stamps received for

```
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

**********************************************
**         Recoded program questions        **
**********************************************

D H4-ENRGY    1   1025
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
             .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
             .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
             .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
             .household and payments sent
             .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH    1   1026
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H4-BREAK    1   1027
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

**********************************************
**             Program questions            **
**********************************************

D H4-4816     1   1028
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H4-4826
```

```
*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 10                           **
**    The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through    **
**    H4-4822) are possible answers to      **
**    the question:                         **
**                                          **
**    Was this assistance received in the   **
**    form of checks, coupons or vouchers   **
**    sent to this household or were the    **
**    payments sent directly to a utility   **
**    company, fuel dealer, or landlord     **
*********************************************

D H4-4818     1   1029
     Checks sent to household
     See COMMENT NO. 10
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response
             .to H4-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H4-4820     1   1030
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
     See COMMENT NO. 10
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response
             .to H4-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H4-4822     1   1031
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
     See COMMENT NO. 10
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
             .payments were sent or not in
             .universe based on response
             .to H4-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
             .were sent

D H4-4824     6   1032
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
```

```
  assistance
V     000000 .Not in universe
      ......

D H4-4826     1   1038
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4828     1   1039
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4830     2   1040
     How many children
     Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V     1 - 24 .Total children

D H4-4832     1   1042
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834     2   1043
     How many children
     Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V     1 - 24 .Total children

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 11                           **
**   The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through     **
**   H4-4838) are possible answers to the   **
**   question:                              **
**                                          **
```

```
**   Are the lunches free or are they       **
**   reduced-price                          **
*********************************************

D H4-4836     1   1045
     Free lunch
     See COMMENT NO. 11
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to H4-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H4-4838     1   1046
     Reduced-price lunch
     See COMMENT NO. 11
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch or not in universe based
             .on response to H4-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .lunch

D H4-4840     1   1047
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4842     2   1048
     How many children
     Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V     1 - 24 .Total children

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 12                           **
**   The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through     **
**   H4-4846) are possible answers to the   **
**   question:                              **
**                                          **
**   Are the breakfasts free or are they    **
**   reduced-price                          **
*********************************************

D H4-4844     1   1050
     Free breakfast
```

```
     See COMMENT NO. 12
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to H4-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H4-4846     1   1051
     Reduced-price breakfast
     See COMMENT NO. 12
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast or not in universe
             .based on response to H4-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast

**********************************************
**    Program questions imputation flags    **
**********************************************

D H4-IMP06    1   1052
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H4-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07    1   1053
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H4-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08    1   1054
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H4-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09    1   1055
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H4-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10    1   1056
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H4-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11    1   1057
     Program questions imputation flag 11
```

```
     Imputation of H4-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12    1   1058
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H4-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13    1   1059
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H4-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14    1   1060
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H4-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15    1   1061
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H4-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16    1   1062
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H4-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17    1   1063
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H4-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18    1   1064
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H4-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19    1   1065
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H4-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20    1   1066
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H4-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H5REFPER    5   1067
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person.
     Interview date
U All households

D H5-NP       2   1072
     Number of persons in household.
     Interview date
     Range = 0:30
U All households

D H5-MIS      1   1074
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H5-LVQTR    2   1075
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit - interview month
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
            .nontransient hotel, motel
            .etc.
V         03 .Hu, permanent in transient
            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with one
            .or more permanent rooms added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID    2   1077
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H5-WGT     12   1079           4
     Household weight--Interview date
     Four implied decimal places.
```

```
U All households

D F1-NUMBR    2   1091
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D F1-MONTH    2   1093
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1:12.
U All families

D F1-YEAR     2   1095
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 85:89
U All families

D F1NUMPER    2   1097
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F1REFPER    5   1099
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
     Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F1SPOUSE    5   1104
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.  Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F1-TYPE     1   1109
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND     1   1110
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID    2   1111
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
```

```
          ..

D F1OKLT18    2   1113
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
          ..

D F1-WGT     12   1115           4
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

**********************************************
**         Family low income cutoff         **
**********************************************

D F1-POV$     5   1127
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All families

**********************************************
**    Income aggregates                     **
**    These aggregates were derived from    **
**    income figures that may have been     **
**    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
**    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**    File Information section.             **
**********************************************

D F1TOTINC    8   1132
     Total family income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F1-EARN     7   1140
     Total family earned income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F1-PROP     8   1147
     Total family property income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F1-TRAN     7   1155
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All families
D F1-OTHER    7   1162
     Total 'other' family income for month 1
```

```
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F1SOCSEC    6   1169
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-SSI      6   1175
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-UNEMP    6   1181
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-VETS     6   1187
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-AFDC     6   1193
     Total family AFDC income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-FDSTP    6   1199
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR    2   1205
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH    2   1207
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1:12.
U All families

D F2-YEAR     2   1209
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 85:89.
U All families

D F2NUMPER    2   1211
```

```
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F2REFPER    5   1213
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F2SPOUSE    5   1218
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families
D F2-TYPE     1   1223
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND     1   1224
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID    2   1225
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
          ..

D F2OKLT18    2   1227
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
          ..

D F2-WGT     12   1229           4
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

**********************************************
**         Family low income cutoff         **
**********************************************

D F2-POV$     5   1241
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
```

U All families

```
*********************************************
**    Income aggregates                    **
**    These aggregates were derived from   **
**    income figures that may have been    **
**    previously topcoded.  For a further  **
**    discussion on topcoding, see the     **
**    File Information section.            **
*********************************************
```

D F2TOTINC 8 1246
Total family income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F2-EARN 7 1254
Total family earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F2-PROP 8 1261
Total family property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F2-TRAN 7 1269
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1276
Total 'other' family income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1283
Total family Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-SSI 6 1289
Total family supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-UNEMP 6 1295
Total family unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F2-VETS 6 1301
Total family veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-AFDC 6 1307
Total family AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-FDSTP 6 1313
Total family food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1319
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH 2 1321
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1:12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR 2 1323
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 85:87.
U All families

D F3NUMPER 2 1325
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F3REFPER 5 1327
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.
U All families

D F3SPOUSE 5 1332
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.
U All families

D F3-TYPE 1 1337
Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families

```
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND     1   1338
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID    2   1339
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
          ..

D F3OKLT18    2   1341
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
          ..

D F3-WGT     12   1343           4
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

**********************************************
**         Family low income cutoff         **
**********************************************

D F3-POV$     5   1355
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All families

**********************************************
**    Income aggregates                     **
**    These aggregates were derived from    **
**    income figures that may have been     **
**    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
**    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**    File Information section.             **
**********************************************

D F3TOTINC    8   1360
     Total family income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F3-EARN     7   1368
     Total family earned income for month 3
```

```
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F3-PROP     8   1375
     Total family property income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F3-TRAN     7   1383
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F3-OTHER    7   1390
     Total 'other' family income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F3SOCSEC    6   1397
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-SSI      6   1403
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period. In  dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-UNEMP    6   1409
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-VETS     6   1415
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-AFDC     6   1421
     Total family AFDC income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F3-FDSTP    6   1427
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families
```

```
D F4-NUMBR    2   1433
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH    2   1435
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1:12.
U All families

D F4-YEAR     2   1437
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 85,89.
U All families

D F4NUMPER    2   1439
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F4REFPER    5   1441
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F4SPOUSE    5   1446
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F4-TYPE     1   1451
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND     1   1452
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID    2   1453
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
           ..
```

```
D F4OKLT18    2   1455
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
          ..

D F4-WGT     12   1457           4
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

**********************************************
**         Family low income cutoff         **
**********************************************

D F4-POV$     5   1469
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All families

**********************************************
**    Income aggregates                     **
**    These aggregates were derived from    **
**    income figures that may have been     **
**    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
**    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**    File Information section.             **
**********************************************

D F4TOTINC    8   1474
     Total family income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F4-EARN     7   1482
     Total family earned income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F4-PROP     8   1489
     Total family property income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F4-TRAN     7   1497
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F4-OTHER    7   1504
     Total 'other' family income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
```

```
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F4SOCSEC    6   1511
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-SSI      6   1517
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-UNEMP    6   1523
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-VETS     6   1529
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-AFDC     6   1535
     Total family AFDC income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-FDSTP    6   1541
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D S1-NUMBR    2   1547
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D S1-MONTH    2   1549
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR     2   1551
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 85:89.
U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER    2   1553
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
```

```
     Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER    5   1555
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE    5   1560
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE     1   1565
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND     1   1566
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID    2   1567
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
          ..

D S1OKLT18    2   1569
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
          ..

D S1-WGT     12   1571           4
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

**********************************************
**         Family low income cutoff         **
**********************************************

D S1-POV$     5   1583
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

**********************************************
**    Income aggregates                     **
**    These aggregates were derived from    **
```

```
**    income figures that may have been     **
**    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
**    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D S1TOTINC    8   1588
     Total subfamily income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN     7   1596
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP     8   1603
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN     7   1611
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER    7   1618
     Total 'other' subfamily income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC    6   1625
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI      6   1631
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP    6   1637
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS     6   1643
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
```

```
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC     6   1649
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP    6   1655
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR    2   1661
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH    2   1663
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR     2   1665
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 85:89.
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER    2   1667
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER    5   1669
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE    5   1674
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE     1   1679
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND     1   1680
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
```

```
V          3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID    2   1681
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
          ..

D S2OKLT18    2   1683
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
          ..

D S2-WGT     12   1685           4
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

**********************************************
**         Family low income cutoff         **
**********************************************

D S2-POV$     5   1697
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

**********************************************
**    Income aggregates                     **
**    These aggregates were derived from    **
**    income figures that may have been     **
**    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
**    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**    File Information section.             **
**********************************************

D S2TOTINC    8   1702
     Total subfamily income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN     7   1710
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP     8   1717
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies
```

```
D S2-TRAN     7   1725
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER    7   1732
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC    6   1739
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI      6   1745
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP    6   1751
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS     6   1757
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC     6   1763
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP    6   1769
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR    2   1775
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH    2   1777
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1:12.
```

```
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR     2   1779
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 85:89.
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER    2   1781
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER    5   1783
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE    5   1788
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE     1   1793
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND     1   1794
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID    2   1795
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
          ..

D S3OKLT18    2   1797
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
          ..

D S3-WGT     12   1799           4
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

**********************************************
**         Family low income cutoff         **
**********************************************
```

```
D S3-POV$     5   1811
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
**    Income aggregates                    **
**    These aggregates were derived from   **
**    income figures that may have been    **
**    previously topcoded.  For a further  **
**    discussion on topcoding, see the     **
**    File Information section.            **
*********************************************

D S3TOTINC    8   1816
     Total subfamily income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN     7   1824
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP     8   1831
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN     7   1839
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER    7   1846
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC    6   1853
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI      6   1859
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
```

```
D S3-UNEMP    6   1865
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS     6   1871
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC     6   1877
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP    6   1883
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR    2   1889
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH    2   1891
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR     2   1893
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 85:89.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER    2   1895
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER    5   1897
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE    5   1902
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE     1   1907
```

```
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND     1   1908
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID    2   1909
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
          ..

D S4OKLT18    2   1911
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
          ..

D S4-WGT     12   1913           4
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

**********************************************
**         Family low income cutoff         **
**********************************************

D S4-POV$     5   1925
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

**********************************************
**    Income aggregates                     **
**    These aggregates were derived from    **
**    income figures that may have been     **
**    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
**    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**    File Information section.             **
**********************************************

D S4TOTINC    8   1930
     Total subfamily income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN     7   1938
     Total subfamily earned income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
```

```
     dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP     8   1945
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN     7   1953
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER    7   1960
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC    6   1967
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI      6   1973
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP    6   1979
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS     6   1985
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC     6   1991
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP    6   1997
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
```

```
D PP-RCSEQ    2   2003
     Record sequence number within
     sample unit and record type
U All sample units

D PP-WAVE     1   2005
     Wave of data collection
U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW    1   2006
     Person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (children
             .under 15)
V          1 .Interview (self)
V          2 .Interview (proxy)
V          3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
V          4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-MIS-1    1   2007
     Person's interview status - month 1
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-2    1   2008
     Person's interview status - month 2
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-3    1   2009
     Person's interview status - month 3
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-4    1   2010
     Person's interview status - month 4
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-5    1   2011
     Person's interview status -
     interview month
U All person's, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-ENTRY    2   2012
     Edited entry address ID
     Address ID of the household that this
     person belonged to at the time this
     person first became part of the sample
U All persons, including children
```

```
D PP-PNUM     3   2014
     Edited person number
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1   10   2017           4
     Weight for the person.  Month 1.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2   10   2027           4
     Weight for the person.  Month 2.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3   10   2037           4
     Weight for the person.  Month 3.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4   10   2047           4
     Weight for the person.  Month 4.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5   10   2057           4
     Weight for the person.  Interview
     date.  4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

**********************************************
**     Demographic characteristics from     **
**     previous wave                        **
**********************************************

D PW-ADDID    2   2067
     Previous wave address ID
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (Person not in
             .sample previous wave)
          ..

D Filler      1   2069

D PW-MS       1   2070
     Previous wave marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP     3   2071
     Previous wave person number of spouse
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not in universe
V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"
              this month

D PW-PNPT     3   2074
     Previous wave person number of parent
U All persons including children
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not in universe
V        999 .None

D PW-POPST    1   2077
     Previous wave population status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Child (under 15 at interview)
V          2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDIT    1   2078
     Was... living in any of the following
     places during wave 1 interview month:
     Armed Forces barracks, outside the
     U.S., nonhousehold setting such as
     correctional institutions; home for
     the aged, infirm or needy; mental
     institute; nursing, convalescent or
     rest home; other home or hospital
     providing specialized care
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PW-INTVW    1   2079
     Previous wave person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not in
             .universe
V          1 .Interview (self)
V          2 .Interview (proxy)
V          3 .Noninterview - type-Z
V          4 .Noninterview - type-Z other

**********************************************
**        Edited control card section       **
**        (demographics by months 1-4       **
**        and interview month)              **
**********************************************

D RRP-1       1   2080
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Household reference person,
```

```
              .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
              .living alone or with only
              .nonrelatives (primary
              .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
              .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
              .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
              .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
              .reference person but related to
              .others in the household - member
              .of an unrelated sub (secondary)
              .family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
              .reference person and not related
              .to anyone else in the household
              .(secondary individual)

D RRP-2       1   2081
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Household reference person,
              .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
              .living alone or with only
              .nonrelatives (primary
              .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
              .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
              .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
              .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
              .reference person but related to
              .others in the household -
              .member of an unrelated sub
              .(secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
              .reference person and not related
              .to anyone else in the household
              .(secondary individual)

D RRP-3       1   2082
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 3
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Household reference person,
              .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
              .living alone or with only
```

```
              .nonrelatives (primary
              .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
              .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
              .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
              .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
              .reference person but related to
              .others in the household -
              .member of an unrelated sub
              .(secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
              .reference person and not related
              .to anyone else in the household
              .(secondary individual)

D RRP-4       1   2083
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Household reference person,
              .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
              .living alone or with only
              .nonrelatives (primary
              .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
              .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
              .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
              .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
              .reference person but related to
              .others in the household -
              .member of an unrelated sub
              .(secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
              .reference person and not related
              .to anyone else in the household
              .(secondary individual)

D RRP-5       1   2084
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Interview date
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Household reference person,
              .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
              .living alone or with only
              .nonrelatives (primary
              .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
```

```
              .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
              .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
              .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
              .reference person but related to
              .others in the household -
              .member of an unrelated sub
              .(secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
              .reference person and not related
              .to anyone else in the household
              .(secondary individual)

D AGE-1       2   2085
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 1
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
              .sample person this month
          ..
V         85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-2       2   2087
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 2
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
              .sample person this month
          ..
V         85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-3       2   2089
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 3
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
              .sample person this month
          ..
V         85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-4       2   2091
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Interview month.
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
              .sample person this month
          ..
V         85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-5       2   2093
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Interview month.
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
              .sample person this month
```

```
          ..
V         85 .85 years old or older

D SEX         1   2095
     Sex of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D RACE        1   2096
     Race of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1        1   2097
     Marital status. Month 1
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited
     and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-2        1   2098
     Marital status. Month 2
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited and
     imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-3        1   2099
     Marital status. Month 3
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited and
```

```
     imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-4        1   2100
     Marital status. Month 4
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited
     and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-5        1   2101
     Marital status. Interview date
     Edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1    1   2102
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not in sample
             .this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
             .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2    1   2103
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not in sample
             .this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
```

```
              .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3    1   2104
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 3.
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not in sample
              .this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
              .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4    1   2105
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not in sample
              .this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
              .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5    1   2106
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Interview date
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not in sample
              .this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
              .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1    1   2107
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
              .related subfamily or unrelated
              .secondary family) or not in
              .sample this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
              .person
V          3 .Child of family reference person
V          4 .Other relative of family
              .reference person

D FAMREL-2    1   2108
```

```
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family) or not in
             .sample this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
             .person
V          3 .Child of family reference person
V          4 .Other relative of family
             .reference person

D FAMREL-3    1   2109
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 3
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family) or not in
             .sample this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
             .person
V          3 .Child of family reference person
V          4 .Other relative of family
             .reference person

D FAMREL-4    1   2110
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family) or not in
             .sample this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
             .person
V          3 .Child of family reference person
V          4 .Other relative of family
             .reference person

D FAMREL-5    1   2111
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     interview date
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family) or not in
             .sample this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
             .person
V          3 .Child of family reference person
V          4 .Other relative of family
```

```
             .reference person

D FAMNUM-1    1   2112
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 1.
     Range = 0:6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family) or not in
             .sample this month
           .

D FAMNUM-2    1   2113
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 2.
     Range =0:6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family) or not in
             .sample this month
           .

D FAMNUM-3    1   2114
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 3.
     Range=0:6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family) or not in
             .sample this month
           .

D FAMNUM-4    1   2115
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 4.
     Range=0:6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family) or not in
             .sample this month
           .

D FAMNUM-5    1   2116
     Sub/secondary family number.  Interview
     date Range = 0:6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
             .related subfamily or unrelated
             .secondary family) or not in
             .sample this month
           .

D POP-STAT    1   2117
     Population status.  This field
     identifies whether or not a person was
     eligible to be asked a full set of
     questions, based on his/her age at
```

```
     time of interview.
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
V          2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1      3   2118
     Person number of spouse.  Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
         ...
V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"
              this month

D PNSP-2      3   2121
     Person number of spouse. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
         ...
V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"
              this month

D PNSP-3      3   2124
     Person number of spouse. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
         ...
V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"
              this month

D PNSP-4      3   2127
     Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
         ...
V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"
              this month

D PNSP-5      3   2130
     Person number of spouse. Interview
     date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"
              this month

D PNPT-1      3   2133
     Person number of parent. Month 1
U All persons including children
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .None

D PNPT-2      3   2136
     Person number of parent. Month 2
U All persons including children
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .None
```

```
D PNPT-3      3   2139
     Person number of parent. Month 3
U All persons including children
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .None

D PNPT-4      3   2142
     Person number of parent. Month 4
U All persons including children
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .None

D PNPT-5      3   2145
     Person number of parent. Interview
     date
U All persons including children
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .None

D VETSTAT     1   2148
     Did this person ever serve on active
     duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable (under 15) or
             .not in sample
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIGRADE     2   2149
     What is the highest grade or year of
     regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not applicable if under 15;
             .Did not attend or attended only
             .kindergarten
          ..
V      01-08 .Elementary
V      09-12 .High school
V      21-26 .College

D GRD-CMPL    1   2151
     Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable if under 15.
             .Did not attend or attended only
             .kindergarten
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ETHNICTY    2   2152
     Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V         01 .German
V         02 .English
V         03 .Irish
V         04 .French
V         05 .Italian
```

```
V         06 .Scottish
V         07 .Polish
V         08 .Dutch
V         09 .Swedish
V         10 .Norwegian
V         11 .Russian
V         12 .Ukrainian
V         13 .Welsh
V         14 .Mexican-American
V         15 .Chicano
V         16 .Mexican
V         17 .Puerto Rican
V         18 .Cuban
V         19 .Central or South American
             .(Spanish)
V         20 .Other Spanish
V         21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V         30 .Another group not listed
V         39 .Don't know

D IN-AF       1   2154
     Is this person currently in the Armed
     Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

**********************************************
*       Preedited control card section   **
**********************************************

D U-ENTRY     2   2155
     Preedited entry address I.D.
     Control card item 17
U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM      3   2157
     Preedited person number
     Control card item 18
U All persons, including children

D FILLER      1   2160

D U-HHMEM     1   2161
     Preedited household member status
     Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Yes - current HH member
V          2 .No

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 13                           **
**   The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs   **
**   The first field in each pair gives     **
**   information recorded on the control    **
**   card of the household the person left  **
```

```
**   after the previous wave.  The second   **
**   field in each pair gives information   **
**   repeated on the control card of the    **
**   current household.                     **
*********************************************

D U-ENTLF1    2   2162
     Preedited reason for leaving previous
     wave address or entering current address.
     Previous wave address ID equals control
     card address ID.  Control card item 23.
     See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable or not answered
V         01 .Entered - birth
V         02 .Entered - marriage
V         03 .Entered - other
V         04 .Entered (before sample people)
V         05 .Left - deceased
V         06 .Left - institutionalized
V         07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
                    .barracks
V         08 .Left - moved outside of country
V         09 .Left - separation or divorce
V         10 .Left - person #201 no longer
             .living with a sample person
V         11 .Left - other
V         12 .Entered merged household
V         13 .Reentered household
V         16 .Entered - from institution
V         17 .Entered - from armed forces barracks
V         18 .Entered - from outside the country
V         19 .Entered - due to separation or
             .divorce
V         Should have been added in a previous
          wave - use only for additional
          persons (persons   numbers 201+)
V         21 .Entered - birth
V         22 .Entered - marriage
V         23 .Entered - other
V         Should have been added in a previous wave.
V         24 .Entered sample person added in
             .June - September 1986 interview
V         Should have been deleted in a
          previous wave:
V         25 .Left - deceased
V         26 .Left - institutionalized
V         27 .Left - living in armed forces
             .barracks
V         28 .Left - moved outside of country
V         29 .Left - separation or divorce
V         30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer
             .living with sample person
V         31 .Left - other
V         99 .Listed in error

D U-ENTLF2    2   2164
```

Preedited reason for leaving previous
address or entering current address.
Previous wave address ID is not equal
to control card address ID. Control card
item 23. See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable or not answered
V 01 .Entered - birth
V 02 .Entered - marriage
V 03 .Entered - other
V 04 .Entered (before sample people)
V 05 .Left - deceased
V 06 .Left - institutionalized
V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
.barracks
V 08 .Left - moved outside of country
V 09 .Left - separation or divorce
V 10 .Left - person #201 no longer
.living with a sample person
V 11 .Left - other
V 12 .Entered merged household
V 13 .Reentered household
V 16 .Entered - from institution
V 17 .Entered - from armed forces barracks
V 18 .Entered - from outside the country
V 19 .Entered - due to separation or
.divorce
V Should have been added in a previous
wave - use only for additional persons
(persons numbers 201+)
V 21 .Entered - birth
V 22 .Entered - marriage
V 23 .Entered - other
V Should have been added in a previous
wave.
V 24 .Entered sample person added in
.June - September 1986 interview
V Should have been deleted in a
previous wave:
V 25 .Left - deceased
V 26 .Left - institutionalized
V 27 .Left - living in armed forces
.barracks
V 28 .Left - moved outside of country
V 29 .Left - separation or divorce
V 30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer
.living with sample person
V 31 .Left - other
V 99 .Listed in error

D U-MONLFT 2 2166
Preedited month left previous wave
address. Control card item 23. Previous
wave address ID equals controlcard address
ID Range: = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13.

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move

```
             .or not in sample previous wave)
          ..

D U-MONENT    2   2168
     Preedited month entered current address.
     Previous wave address ID is not equal
     to control card address ID.  Control card
     item 23.  Range = 0:12.  See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children.
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not move
             .or person no longer in sample)
          ..

D U-DAYLFT    2   2170
     Preedited day left previous wave
     address.  Control card item 23.
     Previous wave address ID equals control
     card address ID.  Range = 0:31
     See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not move
             .or not in sample previous wave)
          ..

D U-DAYENT    2   2172
     Preedited day entered current address.
     Previous wave address ID is not equal
     to control card address ID.  Control card
     item 23.  Range = 0:31.  See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not move
             .or person no longer in sample)
          ..
D CC-ADLFT    2   2174
     Control card address ID of previous wave
     Previous wave address ID equals control
     card address ID.  See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not move
             .or not in sample previous wave)
          ..
D CC-ADENT    2   2176
     Control card address ID of current wave
     Previous wave address ID is not equal to
     control card address ID.  See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not move
             .or person no longer in sample)
          ..

D BRTHMN      2   2178
     Edited month of birth
     Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V         -9 .Not answered
          ..
```

```
D BRTHYR      4   2180
     Edited year of birth.
     Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V       -009 .Not answered
V  1904-1989 .Birth year

D U-PNPT      3   2184
     Preedited person number of parent.
     Control card item 25
U All persons including children
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Must enter for movers
V        999 .Not applicable

D U-MS        1   2187
     Preedited marital status.
     Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married - spouse present
V          2 .Married - spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP      3   2188
     Preedited person number of spouse
     Control card item 26B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not applicable
V        999 .None

D U-PNGD      3   2191
     Preedited person number of designated
     parent or guardian.
     Control card item 27
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not applicable
         999 .None

D U-SEX       1   2194
     Preedited sex code.
     Control card item 28
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U-RACE      1   2195
     Preedited race code.
     Control card item 29
U All persons, including children
```

```
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          5 .Other
V          9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN    2   2196
     Unedited ethnic origin code.
     Control card item 30
U All persons, including children
V         -9 .Not answered
V         01 .German
V         02 .English
V         03 .Irish
V         04 .French
V         05 .Italian
V         06 .Scottish
V         07 .Polish
V         08 .Dutch
V         09 .Swedish
V         10 .Norwegian
V         11 .Russian
V         12 .Ukrainian
V         13 .Welsh
V         14 .Mexican-American
V         15 .Chicano
V         16 .Mexican
V         17 .Puerto Rican
V         18 .Cuban
V         19 .Central or South American
             .(Spanish speaking)
V         20 .Other Spanish
V         21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V         30 .Another group not listed
V         39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE    2   2198
     Unedited highest grade of school
     attended.  Control card item 31A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable, did not attend,
V            .attended only kindergarten
V      01-08 .Elementary
V      09-12 .High school
V      21-26 .College


D U-COMPL     1   2200
     Was highest grade completed.
     Unedited - control card item 31B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered
```

```
D U-VET       1   2201
     Unedited veteran status.
     Control card item 32A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered

D FILLER      1   2202

D U-AF        1   2203
     Currently in Armed Forces - unedited
     control card item 32C
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SSNDK     1   2204
     Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
     is not provided - unedited control card
     item 33C
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not answered, not applicable
V          1 .Don't know
V          2 .Refusal
V          3 .None

D FILLER      9   2205
     Zero filler

D PREV-ROT    1   2214
     Rotation in which this person was
     interviewed before leaving another
     sample unit and joining this one.
U All persons, including children

D FILLER      5   2215
     Zero filler
****************************************
** Change variables                    **
****************************************

D HCHANGE1    1   2220
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
     composition over the 4 reference months
     or in the 5th month up until date of
     interview.  A change in address is not
     reflected in this field unless the
     composition of the group living
     together changes as a result.  The
     first field is always "1".  For each
     succeeding month the value of the field
```

is the same as for the preceding month
if there has been no change in
composition. If a change has occurred,
the field for the following month is
one greater than the field for the
preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2 1 2221
Used to determine if the household in
which this person lived changed
composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3 1 2222
Used to determine if the household in
which this person lived changed
composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4 1 2223
Used to determine if the household in
which this person lived changed
composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5 1 2224
Used to determine if the household in
which this person lived changed
composition. Interview date.
Range = 1:5
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1 1 2225
Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition
from one month to the next.
These fields only relate to primary and
unrelated secondary families and to
primary and secondary individuals. To
determine change in related subfamilies
see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of
the fields for the respective months
are determined in the same manner as
for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range
= 1
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2 1 2226
Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 2. Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3 1 2227
Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.

```
     Month 3.  Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4    1   2228
     Used to determine if the family (or
     pseudo family) changed in composition.
     Month 4.  Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1    1   2229
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition from month to month.
     If, during any month, the person is not
     a member of a related subfamily, the
     value of the field for the corresponding
     month is '0'.  For members of
     subfamilies the values in the fields
     are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.
     Month 1.  Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2    1   2230
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition.  Month 2.
     Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3    1   2231
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition.  Month 3.
     Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE4    1   2232
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition.  Month 4.
     Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

**********************************************
**      Income aggregates by months 1-4     **
**********************************************

D PPTOTIN1    8   2233
     Total persons income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2    8   2241
     Total persons income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
D PPTOTIN3    8   2249
     Total persons income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4    8   2257
     Total persons income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1    7   2265
     Total persons earned income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2    7   2272
     Total persons earned income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3    7   2279
     Total persons earned income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4    7   2286
     Total persons earned income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1    8   2293
     Total property (asset) income for month
     1.  In dollars.
     Range =  -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2    8   2301
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 2.  In dollars.
     Range =  -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3    8   2309
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 3.  In dollars.
     Range =  -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4    8   2317
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 4.  In dollars.
     Range =  -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1    7   2325
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 1.  In dollars.
```

```
     Range =  0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2    7   2332
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 2.  In dollars.
     Range =  0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3    7   2339
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 3.  In dollars.
     Range =  0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4    7   2346
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 4.  In dollars.
     Range =  0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1    7   2353
     Total persons other income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2    7   2360
     Total persons other income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3    7   2367
     Total persons other income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4    7   2374
     Total persons other income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

**********************************************
**          Recipiency/asset arrays         **
**********************************************

D RECIPSUM   75   2381               TABLE-75
     Income recipiency summary.
     There are 75 fields allocated for this
     summary.  Character location is listed
     beside each field used.  Fields not
     used are zero filled.
*2381.Social security
*2382.Railroad retirement
*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)
*2385.State unemployment compensation
*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits
*2387.Other unemployment compensation
```

```
*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions
*2390.Workers compensation
*2392.Employer or union temporary
     .sickness policy
*2393.Payments from a sickness,
*     accident, or disability insurance
*     policy purchased on your own
*2400.Aid to families with dependent
*     children (AFDC, ADC)
*2401.General assistance or general
*     relief
*2403.Foster child care payments
*2404.Other welfare
*2405.WIC
*2407.Food stamps
*2408.Child support payments
*2409.Alimony payments
*2410.Pension from company or union
*2411.Federal civil service or other
*     Federal civilian employee pensions
*2412.U.S. military retirement pay
*2414.State government pensions
*2415.Local government pensions
*2416.Income from paid up life insurance
*     policies or annuities
*2417.Estates and trusts
*2418.Other payments for retirement,
*     disability or survivor
*2420.GI bill education benefits
*2430.Income assistance from a
*     charitable group
*2431.Money from relatives or friends
*2432.Lump sum payments
*2433.Income from roomers or boarders
*2434.National guard or reserve pay
*2435.Incidental or casual earnings
*2436.Other cash income not included
*     elsewhere
*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
*     codes 4,9,11,22,33)
*     The possible answers in each
*     field (1-75) are listed below:
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ASSETSUM   13   2456               TABLE-13
     Asset ownership summary.  There are 13
     (1-digit) fields defined below.
     Character location is listed beside
     each field.
*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market
*     accounts
*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of
*     deposit
```

```
*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts
*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds
*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government
*     securities
*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or
*     corporate bonds
*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest
*     earning assets
*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mututal
*     funds
*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property
*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages
*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties
*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial
*     investments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

**********************************************
**    Employment status recode by months    **
**    1-4                                   **
**********************************************

D ESR-1       1   2469
     Employment status recode for month
     1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
             .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
             .one or more weeks, no time on
             .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
             .one or more weeks, spent time
             .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
             .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
             .spent one or more weeks looking
             .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
             .entire month looking or on
             .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
             .or more weeks looking or
             .on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
             .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2       1   2470
     Employment status recode for month 2 of
     the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
             .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
             .one or more weeks, no time on
             .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
             .one or more weeks, spent time
             .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
             .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
             .spent one or more weeks looking
             .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
             .entire month looking or on
             .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
             .or more weeks looking or
             .on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
             .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3       1   2471
     Employment status recode for month 3 of
     the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
             .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
             .one or more weeks, no time on
             .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
             .one or more weeks, spent time
             .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
             .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
             .spent one or more weeks looking
             .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
             .entire month looking or on
             .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
             .or more weeks looking or
             .on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
             .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4       1   2472
     Employment status recode for month 4
     of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
             .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
```

```
              .one or more weeks, no time on
              .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
              .one or more weeks, spent time
              .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
              .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
              .spent one or more weeks looking
              .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
              .entire month looking or on
              .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
              .or more weeks looking or
              .on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
              .spent looking or on layoff

**********************************************
**    Recoded labor force and recipiency    **
**    items by months 1-4                   **
**********************************************

D WKSPER1     1   2473
     Number of weeks in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2     1   2474
     Number of weeks in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3     1   2475
     Number of weeks in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4     1   2476
     Number of weeks in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1      1   2477
```

```
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2      1   2478
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3      1   2479
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4      1   2480
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB     18   2481               TABLE-18
     Did this person have a job or business
     during this week of the reference
     period. There are 18 answer fields, one
     for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WISWOP1     1   2499
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP2     1   2500
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP3     1   2501
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP4     1   2502
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
             .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
```

```
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB    18   2503               TABLE-18
     Was this person with a job or business
     but without pay for this week of the
     reference period.  There are 18 answer
     fields, one for each week of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WISLOK1     1   2521
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK2     1   2522
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK3     1   2523
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK4     1   2524
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 4 of the reference
     period.
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK    18   2525              TABLE-18
     Was this person looking for work or on
     layoff during this week of the reference
     period.  There are 18 answer fields, one
     for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV1    1   2543
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV2    1   2544
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV3    1   2545
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV4    1   2546
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D MEDICAID    1   2547
     Is this person covered by medicaid
```

U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV1 1 2548
  Was this person covered by medicaid for
  month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV2 1 2549
  Was this person covered by medicaid for
  month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV3 1 2550
  Was this person covered by medicaid for
  month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV4 1 2551
  Was this person covered by medicaid for
  month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WICCOV1 1 2552
  Was this person covered by WIC for
  month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WICCOV2 1 2553
  Was this person covered by WIC for

```
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV3     1   2554
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV4     1   2555
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICVAL1     4   2556           2
     Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.
     Range =  0:5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable
        ....

D WICVAL2     4   2560           2
     Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.
     Range =  0:5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable
        ....

D WICVAL3     4   2564           2
     Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.
     Range =   0:5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
```

```
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable
        ....

D WICVAL4     4   2568           2
     Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.
     Range =   0:5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable
        ....

D HIIND       1   2572
     Is this person covered by health
     insurance
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH1     1   2573
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH2     1   2574
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH3     1   2575
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 3
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH4     1   2576
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D INCSOURC   20   2577               TABLE-10
     Income source code (10 answer fields of
```

```
     2-characters each).  Source of income
     for this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Social security
V         02 .Railroad retirement
V         03 .Federal supplemental security
             .income
V         05 .State unemployment compensation
V         06 .Supplemental unemployment
             .benefits
V         07 .Other unemployment compensation
V         08 .Veterans compensation or
             .pensions
V         10 .Workers compensation
V         12 .Employer or union temporary
             .sickness policy
V         13 .Payments from a sickness,
             .accident, or disability
             .insurance policy purchased on
             .your own
V         20 .Aid to families with dependent
             .children (AFDC, ADC)
V         21 .General assistance or general
             .relief
V         23 .Foster child care payments
V         24 .Other welfare
V         25 .WIC
V         27 .Food stamps
V         28 .Child support payments
V         29 .Alimony payments
V         30 .Pension from company or union
V         31 .Federal civil service or other
             .Federal civilian employee
             .pensions
V         32 .U.S. military retirement pay
V         34 .State government pensions
V         35 .Local government pensions
V         36 .Income from paid up life
             .insurance policies or annuities
V         37 .Estates and trusts
V         38 .Other payments for retirement,
             .disability, or survivor
V         40 .GI bill education benefits
V         50 .Income assistance from a
             .charitable group
V         51 .Money from relatives or friends
V         52 .Lump sum payments
V         53 .Income from roomers or boarders
V         54 .National guard or reserve pay
V         55 .Incidental or casual earnings
V         56 .Other cash income not included
             .elsewhere
V         75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
             .codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC   39   2597              TABLE-13
```

```
     Asset source code (13 answer fields of
     3-characters each) asset belonging to
     this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not applicable
V        100 .Regular/passbook savings
             .accounts in a bank, savings and
             .loan or credit union
V        101 .Money market deposit accounts
V        102 .Certificates of deposit or other
             .savings certificates
V        103 .NOW, super NOW, or other
             .interest earning checking
             .accounts
V        104 .Money market funds
V        105 .U.S. government securities
V        106 .Municipal or corporate bonds
V        107 .Other interest earning assets
V        110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares
V        120 .Rental property
V        130 .Mortgages
V        140 .Royalties
V        150 .Other financial investments

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 14                            **
**   The following are coverage recodes.    **
**   If this person was covered by pro-     **
**   gram recipiency on another question-   **
**   naire, these flags are set.  By        **
**   months 1-4                             **
**********************************************

D VETS1       1   2636
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 1 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETS2       1   2637
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 2 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D VETS3       1   2638
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 3 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETS4       1   2639
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 4 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC1       1   2640
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 1 of the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC2       1   2641
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 2 of the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC3       1   2642
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 3 of the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D AFDC4       1   2643
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 4 of the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP1    1   2644
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 1 of the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP2    1   2645
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 2 of the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP3    1   2646
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 3 of the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP4    1   2647
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 4 of the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST1    1   2648
     Was this person covered by any general
```

```
     assistance income during month 1 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST2    1   2649
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 2 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST3    1   2650
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 3 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST4    1   2651
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 4 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID1    1   2652
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID2    1   2653
```

```
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID3    1   2654
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID4    1   2655
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF1    1   2656
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF2    1   2657
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF3    1   2658
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
```

```
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF4    1   2659
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC1     1   2660
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC2     1   2661
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC3     1   2662
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC4     1   2663
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD1     1   2664
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD2     1   2665
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD3     1   2666
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD4     1   2667
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 4 of
     the reference period.  See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

**********************************************
**          Cover page section              **
**********************************************

D IT7A        1   2668
     Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
     interview status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Self
V          2 .Proxy

D IT7B        3   2669
     Unedited ques. item 7B - person number
     of proxy.  Range = 0:999
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C        1   2672
     Preedited persons noninterview status
     ques. item 7C
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Type Z refusal
V          2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH      2   2673
     Unedited month of interview - ques.
     item 8.  Range = 0:12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY      2   2675
     Unedited day of interview - ques.
     item 8.  Range = 0:31
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B        3   2677
     Unedited total interview time in
     minutes. ques. item 9B.  Range = 0:999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B       3   2680
     Unedited total clerical review time
     in minutes. Ques. item 10B
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B       3   2683
     Unedited total pre-interview time
     for transcription.  Questionnaire
     item 11B
U All persons, including children

D IT12        1   2686
     Phone interview.  Questionnaire
     item 12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900      1   2687
     Check item N
     Does ...'s person number begin
     with a ...(4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5;
     6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901      1   2688
     Was ... missed when household members
     were listed for wave 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
```

```
V          2 .No

D FILLER      6   2689
     Zero filler

*********************************************
**   Labor force and recipiency section     **
*********************************************

D SC1000      1   2695
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have a job or business, either full
     time or part time, even for only a
     few days
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
V          2 .No

D SC1002      1   2696
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1046

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 15                          **
**    The next 19 fields (SC1004 through   **
**    SC1040) are possible answers to      **
**    the question:                        **
**                                         **
**    In which weeks was ... looking for   **
**    work or on layoff from a job         **
*********************************************

D SC1004      1   2697
     All weeks in reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as looking or on
             .layoff all weeks in reference
             .period or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as looking or on layoff
             .all weeks in reference period

D SC1006      1   2698
     First week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff
```

```
D SC1008      1   2699
     Second week.
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1010      1   2700
     Third week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1012      1   2701
     Fourth week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1014      1   2702
     Fifth week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1016      1   2703
     Sixth week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1018      1   2704
     Seventh week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
```

```
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1020      1   2705
     Eighth week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1022      1   2706
     Ninth week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1024      1   2707
     Tenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1026      1   2708
     Eleventh week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1028      1   2709
     Twelfth week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1030      1   2710
     Thirteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1032      1   2711
     Fourteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1034      1   2712
     Fifthteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1036      1   2713
     Sixteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1038      1   2714
     Seventeenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff

D SC1040      1   2715
     Eighteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
             .on layoff or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
             .layoff
```

```
D SC1042      1   2716
     Could ... have taken a job during
     any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
V          2 .No

D SC1044      1   2717
     What was the main reason ... could
     not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1046      1   2718
     Did ... do any work at all that earned
     some money
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
V          2 .No - skip to SC1055

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 16                            **
**   The next 4 fields (SC1048 through 1054) **
**   are possible answers to the question:   **
**                                           **
**   In which of the months on this calendar **
**   did  ... do that work?                  **
**                                           **
**   In each case the range of answers is:   **
**    0 = Not marked as a month ... did that **
**        work                               **
**    1 = Marked as a month ... did that work**
**********************************************

D SC1048      1   2719
     Last month
     See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
             .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
             .work

D SC1050      1   2720
     Two months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
             .that work
V          1 .Marked as a month ... did that
             .work
```

```
D SC1052      1   2721
     Three months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
             .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
             .work

D SC1054      1   2722
     Four months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
             .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
             .work

D SC1055      1   2723
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1056      1   2724
     Did ... have a job or business,
     either full or part time, during
     each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1100 through
             .SC1134

D SC1058      1   2725
     Was ... absent without pay from
     ...'s job or business for any full
     weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 17                           **
**    The next 19 fields (SC1060 through    **
**    SC1096) are possible answers to       **
**    the question:                         **
**                                          **
**    In which weeks was ... absent         **
**    without pay                           **
**********************************************

D SC1060      1   2726
```

```
     All weeks in reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as absent without pay
             .for all weeks in reference
             .period or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1062      1   2727
     First week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1064      1   2728
     Second week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1066      1   2729
     Third week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1068      1   2730
     Fourth week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1070      1   2731
     Fifth week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1072      1   2732
     Sixth week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1074      1   2733
     Seventh week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1076      1   2734
     Eighth week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1078      1   2735
     Ninth week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1080      1   2736
     Tenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1082      1   2737
     Eleventh week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1084      1   2738
     Twelfth week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1086      1   2739
     Thirteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1088      1   2740
     Fourteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1090      1   2741
     Fifteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1092      1   2742
     Sixteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1094      1   2743
```

```
     Seventeenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1096      1   2744
     Eighteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

D SC1098      1   2745
     What was the main reason ... was
     absent from ...'s job or business
     during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
V          2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
V          3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
V          4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
V          5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
V          6 .New job to begin within 30 days
             .- skip to SC1230
V          7 .Other - skip to SC1230

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 18                           ***
**    The next 18 fields (SC1100 through    **
**    SC1134) are possible answers to the   **
**    question:                             **
**                                          **
**    In which weeks did ... have a job     **
**    or business                           **
**********************************************

D SC1100      1   2746
     First week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1102      1   2747
     Second week
```

```
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1104      1   2748
     Third week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1106      1   2749
     Fourth week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1108      1   2750
     Fifth week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1110      1   2751
     Sixth week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1112      1   2752
     Seventh week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1114      1   2753
     Eighth week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1116      1   2754
     Ninth week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1118      1   2755
     Tenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1120      1   2756
     Eleventh week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1122      1   2757
     Twelfth week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
```

```
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1124      1   2758
     Thirteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1126      1   2759
     Fourteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1128      1   2760
     Fifteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1130      1   2761
     Sixteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
              .or business

D SC1132      1   2762
     Seventeenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
              .job or business or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1056
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1134      1   2763
     Eighteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
             .job or business or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
             .or business

D SC1136      1   2764
     Of those weeks that ... had a job
     or business, was ... absent from
     work for any full weeks without
     pay
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1176

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 19                          **
**    The next 18 fields (SC1138 through   **
**    SC1172) are possible answers to the  **
**    question:                            **
**                                         **
**    In which weeks was ... absent        **
**    without pay                          **
*********************************************

D SC1138      1   2765
     First week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1140      1   2766
     Second week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1142      1   2767
     Third week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1144      1   2768
     Fourth week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1146      1   2769
     Fifth week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1148      1   2770
     Sixth week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1150      1   2771
     Seventh week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1152      1   2772
     Eighth week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay
```

```
D SC1154      1   2773
     Ninth week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1156      1   2774
     Tenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1158      1   2775
     Eleventh week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1160      1   2776
     Twelfth week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1162      1   2777
     Thirteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1164      1   2778
     Fourteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1166      1   2779
     Fifteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1168      1   2780
     Sixteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1170      1   2781
     Seventeenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1172      1   2782
     Eighteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

D SC1174      1   2783
     What was the main reason ... was
     absent from ...'s job or business
     during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff
V          2 .Own illness
V          3 .On vacation
V          4 .Bad weather
V          5 .Labor dispute
V          6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V          7 .Other
```

```
D SC1176      1   2784
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1222

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 20                          **
**    The next 19 fields (SC1178 through   **
**    SC1214) are possible answers to the  **
**    question:                            **
**                                         **
**    In which of these weeks was ...      **
**    looking for work or on layoff from   **
**    a job                                **
*********************************************

D SC1178      1   2785
     All weeks without a job in reference
     period.
     See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as looking for work
             .or on layoff from a job for all
             .weeks without a job in reference
             .period or not in universe based
             .on response to jSC1176
V          1 .Marked as looking for work or on
             .layoff from a job for all weeks
             .without a job in reference
             .period

D SC1180      1   2786
     First week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1182      1   2787
     Second week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1184      1   2788
```

```
     Third week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1186      1   2789
     Fourth week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1188      1   2790
     Fifth week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1190      1   2791
     Sixth week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1192      1   2792
     Seventh week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1194      1   2793
     Eighth week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
```

```
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1196      1   2794
     Ninth week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1198      1   2795
     Tenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1200      1   2796
     Eleventh week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1202      1   2797
     Twelfth week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1204      1   2798
     Thirteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
```

```
              .work or on layoff from a job or
              .not in universe based on
              .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1206      1   2799
     Fourteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
              .work or on layoff from a job or
              .not in universe based on
              .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1208      1   2800
     Fifteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
              .work or on layoff from a job or
              .not in universe based on
              .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1210      1   2801
     Sixteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
              .work or on layoff from a job or
              .not in universe based on
              .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1212      1   2802
     Seventeenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
              .work or on layoff from a job or
              .not in universe based on
              .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1214      1   2803
     Eighteenth week
     See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
              .work or on layoff from a job or
              .not in universe based on
```

```
             .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1216      1   2804
     Could ... have taken a job during
     those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
V          2 .No

D SC1218      1   2805
     What was the main reason ... could
     not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1220      1   2806
     Check item R2
     Is each week of the 4-month period
     marked as "with a job or business"
     or "looking for work or on layoff"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 21                           **
**    Source codes 1222 thru 1228 answer    **
**    the question:  In which of the months **
**    shown on this calendar did ... do that**
**     work                                 **
**********************************************

D SC1222      1   2807
     Last month
     See COMMENT NO. 21
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
             .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
             .work

D SC1224      1   2808
     Two months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 21
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
             .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
             .work
```

```
D SC1226      1   2809
     Three months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 21
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
             .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
             .work

D SC1228      1   2810
     Four months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 21
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
             .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
             .work

D FILLER      1   2811

D SC1230      2   2812
     In the weeks that ... worked during
     the 4-month period, how many
     hours did ... usually work per week
     Range = -9:-9,0:99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None - skip to SC1239
V     1 - 99 .Hours per week

D FILLER      5   2814
     Zero filler

D SC1239      1   2819
     Check item R4
     The response to SC1058 is ...
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes (or blank)
V          2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240      1   2820
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any state unemployment
     compensation payments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242      1   2821
     During this period, did ... also
     receive any supplemental
     unemployment benefits (sub)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1244      1   2822
     Check item R5
     Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No skip to SC1248

D SC1246      1   2823
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any worker's compensation for
     any kind of job-related illness or
     injury
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1248      1   2824
     Check item R6
     Was an interview obtained for ...
     last reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250      1   2825
     Check item R7
     Are any income types listed in
     the income roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1284

D SC1251      1   2826
     The last time we obtained
     information, ... had received
     ... incomes during (8 months ago)
     through (5 months ago).  Was this
     information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1252      2   2827
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V     1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality recode
```

```
D SC1254      1   2829
     In this reference period, did...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1255      1   2830
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1256      2   2831
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V     1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1258      1   2833
     In this reference period, did...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1259      1   2834
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1260      2   2835
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V     1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1262      1   2837
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1263      1   2838
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed, should have been

D SC1264      2   2839
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V     1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Source which has been recoded
             .for confidentiality
V            .Black lung payments
V            .State temporary sickness or
             .disability
V            .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance
V            .National Guard or reserve forces
             .retirement

D SC1266      1   2841
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1267      1   2842
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1268      2   2843
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V     1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Source which has been recoded
             for confidentiality
V            Black lung payments
V            State temporary sickness or disability
V            Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance
V            National Guard or reserve forces
```

```
             retirement

D SC1270      1   2845
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1271      1   2846
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272      2   2847
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V     1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1274      1   2849
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1275      1   2850
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276      2   2851
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V     1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Source which has been recoded
             .for confidentiality
V            .State Supplemental Security
             .Income
V            .Black lung payments
V            .State temporary sickness or
```

```
             .disability
V            .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance
V            .National Guard or reserve forces
             .retirement

D SC1278      1   2853
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1279      1   2854
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1280      2   2855
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V     1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1282      1   2857
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1283      1   2858
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1284      1   2859
     Did ... get any income from the
     Federal government
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1296

**********************************************
```

```
** COMMENT NO 22                              **
**     The next 4 fields (SC1286 through    **
**     SC1292) are possible answers to      **
**     the questions:                       **
**                                          **
**     The income that ... received from    **
**     the Federal government was called    **
**     ...; anything else (SC1292)          **
*********************************************

D SC1286      1   2860
     Social Security
     See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1288      1   2861
     Federal Supplemental Security
     Income (SSI)
     See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1290      1   2862
     A serviceman's or widow's pension
     from the Veteran's Administration
     (VA)
     See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292      1   2863
     Anything else
     See COMMENT NO. 22
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294      2   2864
     The income that ... received from
     the Federal government was called
     ... .  Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
           ..
```

```
D SC1296      1   2866
     Did ... receive any (other) pension,
     disability, retirement, or survivor
     income
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1324

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 23                           **
**    The next 10 fields (SC1298 through    **
**    SC1320) are possible answers to       **
**    the questions:                        **
**                                          **
**    What was the source of this ...       **
**    income; anything else (SC1322)        **
*********************************************

D SC1298      1   2867
     U.S. government railroad retirement
     See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1302      1   2868
     Worker's compensation
     See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304      1   2869
     Payments from a sickness, accident
     or disability insurance policy
     purchased on your own
     See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1306      1   2870
     Pension from company or union
     See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income
```

```
D SC1308      1   2871
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
     See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1310      1   2872
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veteran's
     Administration)
     See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314      1   2873
     State government pension
     See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316      1   2874
     Local government pension
     See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318      1   2875
     Income from paid-up life insurance
     policies or annuities
     See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320      1   2876
     Other or don't know
     See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1296
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322      2   2877
     What was the source of this ...
     income; anything else.  Code
     from Income Source List.  See
     appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
          ..

D SC1324      1   2879
     Check item R8
     Is "Medicare" marked for ... on
     control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1474
V          2 .No

D SC1326      1   2880
     Check item R9
     Is "disabled" marked for ... on
     control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No

D SC1328      1   2881
     Check item R10
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330      1   2882
     Check item R11
     Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
     Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332      2   2883
     How long did ... serve on active
     duty in the Armed Forces
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Less than 6 months
V         02 .6 to 23 months
V         03 .2 to 19 years
V         04 .20 or more years
```

```
D SC1334      2   2885
     Does ... have a service connected
     disability
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336      1   2887
     What is ...'s VA percent disability
     rating
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1-10 percent
V          2 .11-29 percent
V          3 .30-49 percent
V          4 .50 percent
V          5 .51-89 percent
V          6 .90-99 percent
V          7 .100 percent

D SC1338      1   2888
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive pension or compensation
     payments from the veterans
     administration
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1340      1   2889
     Check item R12
     Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342      1   2890
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any Social Security payments
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344      1   2891
     Check item R13
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1354
V          2 .No

D SC1346      2   2892
```

What is the reason ... is getting
Social Security - is it because ... is
U Persons 18-64 years old
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1354
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Retired
V 02 .Disabled
V 03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
V 04 .Spouse or dependent child
V 05 .Some other reason - skip to
.SC1354

D SC1348 2 2894
Is there another reason ...
receives Social Security
U Persons 18-64 years old
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1354
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Retired - skip to SC1354
V 02 .Disabled - skip to SC1354
V 03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -
.skip to SC1354
V 04 .Spouse or dependent child -
.skip to SC1354
V 05 .No other reason - skip to SC1354

D SC1350 1 2896
Check item R14
Is ... the designated parent or
guardian of children under 18 who
live in this household
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352 1 2897
During the 4-month period did ...
receive any Social Security
payments, especially for ...'s
children (under 18)
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1354 1 2898
During this 4-month period did ...
receive any supplemental security income
(SSI) payments from the U.S. government
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358 1 2899
Check item R15

```
     Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360      1   2900
     Has ... ever retired from a job or
     business
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362      1   2901
     During the 4-month period did ...
     receive any retirement income other
     than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1382

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO 24                            **
**    The next 7 fields (SC1364 through     **
**    SC1378) are possible answers to the   **
**    questions:                            **
**                                          **
**    What kind of retirement income;       **
**    anything else                         **
**********************************************

D SC1364      1   2902
     U.S. government railroad retirement
     See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             .retirement income or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
             .income

D SC1366      1   2903
     Pension from company or union
     See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             .retirement income or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
             .income
```

```
D SC1368      1   2904
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
     See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             .retirement income or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
             .income

D SC1370      1   2905
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
     See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             .retirement income or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
             .income

D SC1374      1   2906
     State government pension
     See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             .retirement income or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
             .income

D SC1376      1   2907
     Local government pension
     See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             .retirement income or not in
             .universe based on response to
             .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
             .income

D SC1378      1   2908
     Other or DK
     See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
```

```
              .retirement income or not in
              .universe based on response to
              .SC1362
V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
              .income

D SC1380      2   2909
     What kind of retirement income;
     anything else
     Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V           0 .Not in universe
V      1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V          75 .Confidentiality recode list

D SC1382      1   2911
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any regular income from a
     paid-up life insurance policy or any
     other annuities
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D SC1384      1   2912
     Check item R16
     Is ... 70 years of age or over
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
V           2 .No

D SC1386      1   2913
     Does ... have a physical, mental, or
     other health condition which limits
     the kind or amount of work ... can do
U Persons 15-69 years old
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388      1   2914
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any income because of ...'s
     health condition or disability
U Persons 15-69 years old
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to SC1414

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 25                            **
```

```
**     The next 9 fields (SC1390 through    **
**     SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)    **
**     are possible answers to the          **
**     question:                            **
**                                          **
**     What kind of income (received        **
**     because of ...'s health condition    **
**     or disability)                       **
*********************************************

D SC1390      1   2915
     U.S. government railroad retirement
     See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394      1   2916
     Worker's compensation
     See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396      1   2917
     Payments from a sickness, accident
     or disability insurance policy
     purchased on your own
     See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398      1   2918
     Pension from company or union
     See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400      1   2919
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
     See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
```

```
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402      1   2920
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
     See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406      1   2921
     State government pension
     See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408      1   2922
     Local government pension
     See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410      1   2923
     Other or DK
     See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412      2   2924
     What kind of income
     Code from Income Source List (1-56)
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not in universe
V     1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
```

```
D SC1414      1   2926
     Check item R17
     What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Married - skip to SC1418
V          2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V          3 .Divorced
V          4 .Separated
V          5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416      1   2927
     Did ... receive any alimony during
     the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
V          2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418      1   2928
     Has ... ever been widowed or divorced
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V          2 .Divorced
V          3 .Both widowed and divorced
V          4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420      1   2929
     Check item R18
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422      1   2930
     Did ... receive any child support
     payments during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1424      1   2931
     Check item R19
     Is "both widowed and divorced" box
     marked in SC1418
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426      1   2932
```

```
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any pensions or annuities
     as a widow(er)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 26                          **
**    The next 10 fields (SC1428 through   **
**    SC1450) are possible answers to the  **
**    questions:                           **
**                                         **
**    What kind of income was this         **
**    pensions or annuities received as    **
**    a widow(er);                         **
**    anything else                        **
*********************************************

D SC1428      1   2933
     U.S. government railroad retirement
     See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430      1   2934
     Veterans compensation or pension
     See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434      1   2935
     Pension from company or union
     See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436      1   2936
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
     See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income
```

```
D SC1438      1   2937
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (Exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
     See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442      1   2938
     State government pension
     See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444      1   2939
     Local government pension
     See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446      1   2940
     Income from paid up life insurance
     policies or annuities
     See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448      1   2941
     Payments from estate or trust
     See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450      1   2942
     Other or DK (income received as widow)
     See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income
```

```
D SC1452      2   2943
     Income source code for other pension
     or annuity received as a widow(er)
     Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
     See appendix A-1
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe based on
             .response to SC1426

D SC1454      1   2945
     Check item R20
     Is "veterans compensation or
     pension" marked in SC1430
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456      1   2946
     Did ...'s late husband die while in
     the service or from a service-
     related injury
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, in the service
V          2 .Yes, from service-related injury
V          3 .No

D SC1458      1   2947
     Check item R21
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No

D SC1460      1   2948
     Check item R22
     Is ... disabled
U Persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462      1   2949
     Is ... covered by Medicare
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474


D FILLER      2   2950
     Zero filler

**********************************************
```

```
** COMMENT NO. 27                            **
**    The next field (SC1468) is the        **
**    answer to the second part of the      **
**    question:                             **
**                                          **
**    May I see ..."s Medicare card to      **
**    record the claim number and type of   **
**    coverage                              **
**********************************************

D SC1468      1   2952
     Type of Medicare coverage
     See COMMENT NO. 27
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip
             .to SC1474
V          2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to
             .SC1474
V          3 .Both hospital and medical (type
             .A and B) - skip to SC1474
V          4 .Card not available

D SC1470      1   2953
     If I were to call later would you be
     able to provide ...'s medicare number
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1472      1   2954
     Does ...'s medicare help pay for
     doctor bills
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1474      1   2955
     Check item R23
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1478
V          2 .No

D SC1476      1   2956
     Check item R24
     Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1478      1   2957
     Check item R25
     Is ISS code 27 (food stamps)
     listed in the income roster
     (SC1252 through SC1283)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to 1482
V          2 .No

D SC1480      1   2958
     Was ... authorized to receive food
     stamps at any time during the 4 -
     month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1482      1   2959
     Check item R26
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC1500

D SC1484      1   2960
     During the 4-month period, did ...
     receive any welfare such as AFDC,
     WIC, or general assistance (for ...
     or ...'s children)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1500

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 28                           **
**    The next 5 fields (SC1486 through     **
**    SC1496) are possible answers to the   **
**    questions:                            **
**                                          **
**    What kind of welfare did ...          **
**    receive    anything else              **
**********************************************

D SC1486      1   2961
     AFDC
     See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
```

```
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488      1   2962
     General assistance or general relief
     See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492      1   2963
     Foster child care
     See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494      1   2964
     WIC
     See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496      1   2965
     Other or DK
     See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498      2   2966
     What kind of welfare did ...
     receive; anything else.  See Appendix
     A-1 Income Source List (1-56)
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
```

```
  requirements
V         00 .Not in universe
          ..

D SC1500      1   2968
     Check item R27
     Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on
     control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1504
V          2 .No

D SC1502      1   2969
     During the 4-month period was ...
     covered by Medicaid or other public
     assistance program that pays for
     medical care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1506
V          2 .No - skip to SC1506

D SC1504      1   2970
     Was ... covered by Medicaid during
     any time during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1506      1   2971
     Check item R28
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508      1   2972
     Were any of ...'s children under 18
     covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1524
```

```
D SC1510      2   2973
     How many of ...'s children were covered
     by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V         -5 .All children (skip to SC1524)
V         00 .Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
V         01 .1 child
V         02 .2 children
V         03 .3 children
V         04 .4 children
V         05 .5 or more children but not all

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 29                           **
**   The next 5 fields (SC1512 through      **
**   SC1520) are possible answers to the    **
**   question:                              **
**                                          **
**   Which children were covered            **
**                                          **
**   Note:  No person numbers are listed    **
**   here if "all" children are indicated   **
**   in SC1510                              **
**********************************************

D SC1512      3   2975
     Person No.
     See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their children
  covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1514      3   2978
     Person No.
     See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1516      3   2981
     Person No.
     See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1518      3   2984
     Person No.
     See COMMENT NO. 29
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1520      3   2987
     Person No.
     See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1524      1   2990
     Check item R29
     Was ... or ...'s children covered
     by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526      1   2991
     Was (.../(and)...'s children)
     covered during the entire 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - ship to SC1536
V          2 .No

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 30                          **
**    The next 4 fields (SC1528 through    **
**    SC1534) are possible answers to the  **
**    question:                            **
**                                         **
**    In which months was .../(and)...'s   **
**    children) covered                    **
*********************************************

D SC1528      1   2992
     Last month
     See COMMENT NO. 30
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530      1   2993
```

```
     2 months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 30
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532      1   2994
     3 months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 30
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534      1   2995
     4 months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 30
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536      1   2996
     During the 4-month period, did ...
     have group or individual health
     insurance in ...'s own name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1538
V          2 .No

D SC1537      1   2997
     Was ... covered by a health insurance
     plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
V          2 .No - skip to SC1568

D SC1538      1   2998
     Did ... have this health insurance
     plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
V          2 .No
```

```
*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 31                           **
**    The next 4 fields (SC1540 through     **
**    SC1546) are possible answers to the   **
**    question:                             **
**                                          **
**    In which months (1-4) did ... have    **
**    the plan                              **
*********************************************

D SC1540      1   2999
     Last month
     See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
             .plan or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542      1   3000
     2 months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
             .plan or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544      1   3001
     3 months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
             .plan or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546      1   3002
     4 months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
             .plan or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548      1   3003
     Did ...have a health plan provided
     through an employer or union/
      (or through a former employer
      or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550      1   3004
```

```
     Did the employer or union (former
     employer or pension plan) pay for
     part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None

D SC1552      1   3005
     Was this an individual plan or a
     family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
V          2 .Family

D SC1554      1   3006
     Did ...'s health plan cover all the
     persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
V          2 .No

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 32                           **
**   The next 5 fields (SC1556 through      **
**   SC1564 are possible answers to the     **
**   question:                              **
**                                          **
**   Other than ..., which persons in       **
**   this household were covered by ...'s   **
**   plan                                   **
**                                          **
**   Note:  If no one else is covered,      **
**   SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and      **
**   SC1566 = "1"                           **
**********************************************

D SC1556      3   3007
     Person no. = 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1558      3   3010
     Person no. = 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1560      3   3013
     Person no. = 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 32
```

```
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1562      3   3016
     Person no. = 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1564      3   3019
     Person no. = 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1566      1   3022
     Other than ..., which persons in this
     household were covered by ...'s plan; if
     this person was covered by a health plan
     but no one else in the household was
     covered by that plan, this field is a "1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe, some others
             .covered
V          1 .No one else covered

D SC1568      1   3023
     Check item R30
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570      2   3024
     Check item R31
     Have each of these children already
     been identified as members of a
     family health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -1 .DK - skip to SC1574 through
             .SC1586
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No - skip to SC1574 through
             .SC1586

D SC1572      1   3026
     I have recorded that all of ...'s
     children were covered by a health
     insurance plan - is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
V          2 .No

D SC1574      2   3027
     How many of ...'s children were
     covered by a health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -5 .All children - skip to SC1588
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 child
V         02 .2 children
V         03 .3 children
V         04 .4 children
V         05 .5 or more children but not all

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 33                           **
**    The next 5 fields (SC1576 through     **
**    SC1584 are possible answers to the    **
**    question:                             **
**                                          **
**    Are any of (which of) ...'s           **
**    children were covered by a health     **
**    insurance plan                        **
**                                          **
**    If no children are covered, SC1576    **
**    through SC1584 are "000" and SC1586   **
**    = "1"                                 **
**********************************************

D SC1576      3   3029
     Person no. = 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1578      3   3032
     Person no. = 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1580      3   3035
     Person no. = 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1582      3   3038
     Person no. = 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
```

```
         ...

D SC1584      3   3041
     Person no. = 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1586      1   3044
     If this person was covered by a
     health plan but none of his/her
     children were covered by that
     plan this field is "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe, some children
             .covered
V          1 .No children covered

D SC1588      1   3045
     Check item R32
     Are any assets listed in the
     asset roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1589      1   3046
     The last time we obtained information,
     ... had received ... assets during
     (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).
     Was this information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1590      3   3047
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1592      1   3050
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1593      1   3051
     In the previous reference period,
```

```
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1594      3   3052
     Asset code.
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1596      1   3055
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1597      1   3056
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1598      3   3057
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1600      1   3060
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1601      1   3061
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
```

```
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1602      3   3062
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1604      1   3065
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1605      1   3066
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1606      3   3067
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1608      1   3070
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1609      1   3071
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1610      3   3072
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
```

```
     See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1612      1   3075
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1613      1   3076
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614      3   3077
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1616      1   3080
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1617      1   3081
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1618      3   3082
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List
```

```
D SC1620      1   3085
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicatd
     in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1621      1   3086
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1622      2   3087
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have any (other) kinds of assets
     which earn interest or bring in
     money, such as the ones shown on
     this flashcard
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -1 .DK - skip to SC1656
V         -2 .REF. - skip to SC1656
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No - skip to SC1656

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 34                           **
**    The next 14 fields (SC1626 through    **
**    SC1654) are possible answers to       **
**    the questions:                        **
**                                          **
**    Which kinds of these assets did ...   **
**    own; any others                       **
**********************************************

D SC1626      1   3089
     Regular or passbook savings accounts
     See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628      1   3090
     Money market accounts
     See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1622
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630      1   3091
     Certificates of deposit or other
     savings certificates
     See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632      1   3092
     NOW, Super NOW, or other
     interest-earning checking
     accounts
     See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636      1   3093
     Money market funds
     See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
              .not in universe based on
              .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638      1   3094
     U.S. government securities
     See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
              .not in universe based on
              .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640      1   3095
     Municipal or corporate bonds
     See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
              .Not in universe based on
              .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642      1   3096
     Mortgages
     See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
              .not in universe based on
              .response to SC1622
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644      1   3097
     U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
     See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646      1   3098
     Other interest earnings
     See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648      1   3099
     Stocks or mutual fund shares
     See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650      1   3100
     Rental property
     See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652      1   3101
     Royalties
     See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654      1   3102
     Other financial investments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
             .not in universe based on
             .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D FILLER     28   3103
     Zero filler
```

```
D SC1694      1   3131
     Check item R36
     What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Married, spouse absent
V          2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696      1   3132
     Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
  spouse absent
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1698      1   3133
     Check item R37
     Are any income types, assets, or
     "worked" or "other educational
     assistance" marked on the ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700      1   3134
     During the 4-month period ...
     received income from ...
     is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1702      1   3135
     Did ... receive income from any
     other source such as financial help
     from someone outside the household,
     payments from the government or
     anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1706
V          2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704      1   3136
     Did ... receive income from some
     source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 35                            **
```

```
**    The next 3 fields (SC1706 through     **
**    SC1710) are possible answers to the   **
**    questions:                            **
**                                          **
**    What kind of income did ...           **
**    receive; anything else                **
*********************************************

D SC1706      3   3137
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0:201.
     See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1708      3   3140
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0:201.
     See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1710      3   3143
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0:201.
     See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SC1712      1   3146
     Check item E1
     Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to first ISS code

D SC1714      1   3147
     During the 4-month period was ...
     working for an employer or was ...
     self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Worked for employer only
V          2 .Self-employed only
V          3 .Both worked for employer and
             .self-employed

D SC1716      1   3148
     How many different employers did ...
     work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employer
```

```
V          2 .2 employers
V          3 .3 or more employers

*********************************************
**        Labor force and recipiency       **
**        imputation flags                 **
*********************************************

D PP-IMP01    1   3149
     Person imputation flag 01
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP02    1   3150
     Person imputation flag 02
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'
     through 'SC1040'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03    1   3151
     Person imputation flag 03
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04    1   3152
     Person imputation flag 04
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05    1   3153
     Person imputation flag 05
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1046'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06    1   3154
     Person imputation flag 06
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1048 - SC1054'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      1   3155

D PP-IMP09    1   3157
     Person imputation flag 09
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10    1   3158
     Person imputation flag 10
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11    1   3159
     Person imputation flag 11
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'
     through 'SC1096'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed




D PP-IMP12    1   3160
     Person imputation flag 12
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13    1   3161
     Person imputation flag 13
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'
     through 'SC1134'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14    1   3162
     Person imputation flag 14
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15    1   3163
     Person imputation flag 15
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'
     through 'SC1172'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16    1   3164
     Person imputation flag 16
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17    1   3165
     Person imputation flag 17
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18    1   3166
     Person imputation flag 18
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'
     through 'SC1214'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP19    1   3167
     Person imputation flag 19
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20    1   3168
     Person imputation flag 20
     Imputation of 'SC1218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      1   3169

D PP-IMP22    1   3170
     Person imputation flag 22
     Imputation of 'SC1222 - SC1228'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      2   3171

D PP-IMP25    1   3173
     Person imputation flag 25
     Imputation of 'SC1230'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26    1   3174
     Person imputation flag 26
     Imputation of 'SC1232'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27    1   3175
     Person imputation flag 27
     Imputation of 'SC1233 - SC1237'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28    1   3176
     Person imputation flag 28
     Imputation of 'SC1238'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29    1   3177
     Person imputation flag 29
     Imputation of 'SC1240'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30    1   3178
     Person imputation flag 30
     Imputation of 'SC1246'
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31    1   3179
     Person imputation flag 31
     Imputation of 'SC1338'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32    1   3180
     Person imputation flag 32
     Imputation of 'SC1342'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33    1   3181
     Person imputation flag 33
     Imputation of 'SC1352'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34    1   3182
     Person imputation flag 34
     Imputation of 'SC1354'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35    1   3183
     Person imputation flag 35
     Imputation of 'SC1360'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36    1   3184
     Person imputation flag 36
     Imputation of 'SC1362'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37    1   3185
     Person imputation flag 37
     Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38    1   3186
     Person imputation flag 38
     Imputation of 'SC1382'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39    1   3187
     Person imputation flag 39
     Imputation of 'SC1386'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40    1   3188
```

```
     Person imputation flag 40
     Imputation of 'SC1388'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41    1   3189
     Person imputation flag 41
     Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42    1   3190
     Person imputation flag 42
     Imputation of 'SC1416'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43    1   3191
     Person imputation flag 43
     Imputation of 'SC1418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44    1   3192
     Person imputation flag 44
     Imputation of 'SC1422'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45    1   3193
     Person imputation flag 45
     Imputation of 'SC1426'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46    1   3194
     Person imputation flag 46
     Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47    1   3195
     Person imputation flag 47
     Imputation of 'SC1456'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48    1   3196
     Person imputation flag 48
     Imputation of 'SC1462'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49    1   3197
     Person imputation flag 49
     Imputation of 'SC1472'
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50    1   3198
     Person imputation flag 50
     Imputation of 'SC1480'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51    1   3199
     Person imputation flag 51
     Imputation of 'SC1484'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52    1   3200
     Person imputation flag 52
     Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53    1   3201
     Person imputation flag 53
     Imputation of 'SC1502'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54    1   3202
     Person imputation flag 54
     Imputation of 'SC1508'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55    1   3203
     Person imputation flag 55
     Imputation of 'SC1526'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56    1   3204
     Person imputation flag 56
     Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57    1   3205
     Person imputation flag 57
     Imputation of 'SC1536'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58    1   3206
     Person imputation flag 58
     Imputation of 'SC1537'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59    1   3207
```

```
     Person imputation flag 59
     Imputation of 'SC1538'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60    1   3208
     Person imputation flag 60
     Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61    1   3209
     Person imputation flag 61
     Imputation of 'SC1548'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62    1   3210
     Person imputation flag 62
     Imputation of 'SC1550'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63    1   3211
     Person imputation flag 63
     Imputation of 'SC1552'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75    1   3212
     Person imputation flag 75
     Imputation of 'SC1656'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76    1   3213
     Person imputation flag 76
     Imputation of 'SC1658 - SC1666'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77    1   3214
     Person imputation flag 77
     Imputation of 'SC1668'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78    1   3215
     Person imputation flag 78
     Imputation of 'SC1670'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79    1   3216
     Person imputation flag 79
     Imputation of 'SC1672 - SC1692'
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      3   3217
     Zero filler

D PP-IMP83    1   3220
     Person imputation flag 83
     Imputation of 'SC1696'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      1   3221

D PP-IMP85    1   3222
     Person imputation flag 85
     Imputation of 'SC1254'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86    1   3223
     Person imputation flag 86
     Imputation of 'SC1258'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87    1   3224
     Person imputation flag 87
     Imputation of 'SC1262'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88    1   3225
     Person imputation flag 88
     Imputation of 'SC1266'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89    1   3226
     Person imputation flag 89
     Imputation of 'SC1270'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90    1   3227
     Person imputation flag 90
     Imputation of 'SC1274'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91    1   3228
     Person imputation flag 91
     Imputation of 'SC1278'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92    1   3229
     Person imputation flag 92
```

```
     Imputation of 'SC1282'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP93    1   3230
     Person imputation flag 93
     Imputation of 'SC1284'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94    1   3231
     Person imputation flag 94
     Imputation of 'SC1286'
     through 'SC1294'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95    1   3232
     Person imputation flag 95
     Imputation of 'SC1296'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96    1   3233
     Person imputation flag 96
     Imputation of 'SC1298'
          through 'SC1322'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97    1   3234
     Person imputation flag 97
     Imputation of 'SC1504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98    1   3235
     Person imputation flag 98
     Imputation of 'SC1592'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP99    1   3236
     Person imputation flag 99
     Imputation of 'SC1596'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100    1   3237
     Person imputation flag 100
     Imputation of 'SC1600'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP101    1   3238
     Person imputation flag 101
     Imputation of 'SC1604'
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102    1   3239
     Person imputation flag 102
     Imputation of 'SC1608'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103    1   3240
     Person imputation flag 103
     Imputation of 'SC1612'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104    1   3241
     Person imputation flag 104
     Imputation of 'SC1616'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105    1   3242
     Person imputation flag 105
     Imputation of 'SC1620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP106    1   3243
     Person imputation flag 106
     Imputation of 'SC1622'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP107    1   3244
     Person imputation flag 107
     Imputation of 'SC1626'
     through 'SC1654'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1-OCC     3   3245
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
     U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D WS1-IND     3   3248
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
     U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 36                          **
**        The next 12 fields contain       **
```

```
**        employment and earnings by        **
**        months 1-4                        **
**                                          **
**              WS1-WKS1....4               **
**              WS1RECI1....4               **
**              WS1-AMT1....4               **
**********************************************

D WS1-WKS1    1   3251
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
     See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2    1   3252
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
     See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3    1   3253
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
     See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4    1   3254
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
     See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
```

```
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1    1   3255
     Were earnings received during month 1
     See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI2    1   3256
     Were earnings received during month 2
     See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI3    1   3257
     Were earnings received during month 3
     See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI4    1   3258
     Were earnings received during month 4
     See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-AMT1    5   3259
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 1
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D WS1-AMT2    5   3264
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 2
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D WS1-AMT3    5   3269
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 3
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
```

```
     See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D WS1-AMT4    5   3274
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 4
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D FILLER      1   3279
     Zero filler

D WS1-2012    1   3280
     Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .A private company or individual
V          2 .A private not-for-profit, tax
             .exempt, or charitable organization
V          3 .Federal government
             .(exclude Armed Forces)
V          4 .State government
V          5 .Local government
V          6 .Armed Forces
V          7 .Unpaid in family business or
             .farm - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2014    1   3281
     Was ... employed by ... during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2025
V          2 .No

D WS1-2016    2   3282
     Month in which this person
     became employed by this
     employer.  Range = 0:12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
           ..

D WS1-2018    2   3284
     Day of month shown in WS1-2016
     that employment began
     Range = 0:31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
           ..

D WS1-2020    2   3286
```

```
     Month in which this person left
     this employer, if applicable.
     Range = 0:12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
          ..

D WS1-2022    2   3288
     Day of month shown in WS1-2020
     that employment ended, if
     applicable.  Range = 0:31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
          ..

D WS1-2025    2   3290
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V         -1 .DK
V          0 .None
V       1-99 .Hours per week

D WS1-2026    1   3292
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028    4   3293           2
     What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0:9999.
     Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe
        ....

D WS1-2030    1   3297
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Once a week
V          2 .Once each 2 weeks
V          3 .Once a month
V          4 .Twice a month
V          5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032    5   3298
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D WS1-2034    5   3303
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D WS1-2036    5   3308
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D WS1-2038    5   3313
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9:-9,0:333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D WS1-2040    1   3318
     Check item E4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042    1   3319
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of pay ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

**********************************************
**     Wage and salary imputation flags     **
**********************************************
```

```
D WS1IMP01    1   3320
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02    1   3321
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03    1   3322
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04    1   3323
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2024'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05    1   3324
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06    1   3325
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01    1   3326
     Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL02    1   3327
     Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03    1   3328
     Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL04    1   3329
     Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
```

```
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC     3   3330
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D WS2-IND     3   3333
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 37                          **
**        The next 12 fields contain       **
**        employment and earnings by       **
**        months 1-4                       **
**                                         **
**              WS2-WKS1....4              **
**              WS2RECI1....4              **
**              WS2-AMT1....4              **
*********************************************

D WS2-WKS1    1   3336
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
     See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2    1   3337
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
     See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
             .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3    1   3338
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
     See COMMENT NO. 37
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
               .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4    1   3339
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
     See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
               .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1    1   3340
     Were earnings received during month 1
     See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI2    1   3341
     Were earnings received during month 2
     See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI3    1   3342
     Were earnings received during month 3
     See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI4    1   3343
     Were earnings received during month 4
     See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2-AMT1    5   3344
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
```

```
     from this job for month 1
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D WS2-AMT2    5   3349
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 2
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D WS2-AMT3    5   3354
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 3
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D WS2-AMT4    5   3359
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 4
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D FILLER      1   3364
     Zero filler

D WS2-2112    1   3365
     Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .A private company or individual
V          2 .A private not-for-profit, tax
             .exempt, or charitable organization
V          3 .Federal government
             .(exclude Armed Forces)
V          4 .State government
V          5 .Local government
V          6 .Armed Forces
V          6 .Unpaid in family business or
             .farm - skip to WS1-2044
V          7 .Unpaid in family business or farm

D WS2-2114    1   3366
     Was ... employed by ... during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2124
V          2 .No

D WS2-2116    2   3367
     Month in which this person
     became employed by this
     employer.  Range = 0:12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
          ..

D WS2-2118    2   3369
     Day of month shown in WS2-2116
     that employment began.
     Range = 0:31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
          ..

D WS2-2120    2   3371
     Month in which this person left
     this employer, if applicable.
     Range = 0:12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
          ..

D WS2-2122    2   3373
     Day of month shown in WS2-2120
     that employment ended, if
     applicable.  Range = 0:31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
          ..

D WS2-2125    2   3375
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V         -1 .DK
V          0 .None
V       1-99 .Hours per week

D WS2-2126    1   3377
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2130

D WS2-2128    4   3378           2
     What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0:9999.
     two implied decimals.
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe
        ....

D WS2-2130    1   3382
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Once a week
V          2 .Once each 2 weeks
V          3 .Once a month
V          4 .Twice a month
V          5 .Some other way

D WS2-2132    5   3383
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D WS2-2134    5   3388
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D WS2-2136    5   3393
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D WS2-2138    5   3398
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9:-9,0:333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D WS2-2140    1   3403
     Check item E4
```

```
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS2-2132 through WS2-2138.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2144

D WS2-2142    1   3404
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us with
     the amount of pay ... received in each
     of these months
U Persons 15 years old and oldr
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

**********************************************
**     Wage and salary imputation flags     **
**********************************************

D WS2IMP01    1   3405
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02    1   3406
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03    1   3407
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04    1   3408
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2124'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05    1   3409
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06    1   3410
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2128'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D WS2CAL01    1   3411
     Field 'WS2-2132' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL02    1   3412
     Field 'WS2-2134' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL03    1   3413
     Field 'WS2-2136' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL04    1   3414
     Field 'WS2-2138' was calculated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE1-OCC     3   3415
     Self-employment occupation code
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         0  .Not in universe

D FILLER      1   3418
     Zero filler

D SE1-INDR    2   3419
     Self-employment industry code recode
V         01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
          02 .Mining
          03 .Construction
          04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
          05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
          06 .Transportation, communications,
               etc.
          07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
          08 .Wholdsale trade-nondurable goods
          09 .Retail trade
          10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
          11 .Business and repair services
          12 .Personal services
          13 .Entertainment and recreation
               services
          14 .Professional and related services
          15 .Public administration
          16 .Industry not reported
```

```
*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 38                           **
**       The next 12 fields contain         **
**       business income by months 1-4      **
*********************************************

D SE1WKS1     1   3421
     Weeks with business this month (1).
     See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS2     1   3422
     Weeks with business this month (2).
     See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3     1   3423
     See COMMENT NO. 38
     Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS4     1   3424
     Weeks with business this month (4).
     See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1     1   3425
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1)
```

```
     See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1REC2     1   3426
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2)
     See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1REC3     1   3427
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (3)
     See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1REC4     1   3428
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (4)
     See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1AMT1     5   3429
     Amount of income received this month (1)
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D SE1AMT2     5   3434
     Amount of income received this month (2)
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D SE1AMT3     5   3439
     Amount of income received this month (3)
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....
```

```
D SE1AMT4     5   3444
     Amount of income received this month (4)
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D FILLER      1   3449
     Zero filler

D SE12212     2   3450
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     total hours = -9:-9,0:99
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V         00 .None
          ..

D SE12214     1   3452
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE12216     1   3453
     Check item S2
     Have questions SE12218 through SE12230
     already been answered for this
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12232
V          2 .No

D SE12218     1   3454
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employee
V          2 .2 employees
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220     1   3455
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
V          2 .No
```

```
D SE12222     1   3456
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
             .SE12232
V          2 .Partnership

D SE12224     1   3457
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12232

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 39                           **
**    The next 3 fields (SE12226 through    **
**    SE12230) are possible answers to      **
**    the question:                         **
**                                          **
**    Which members (were owners or         **
**    partners in this business)            **
**********************************************

D SE12226     3   3458
     Person No. 101 - 899
     See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SE12228     3   3461
     Person No. 101 - 899
     See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SE12230     3   3464
     Person No. 101 - 899
     See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SE12232     1   3467
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D SE12234     1   3468
     Did ... receive any (other) income from
     the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12236     1   3469
     Check item S3
     Is "yes" marked in either SE12232
     or SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12250

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 40                           **
**    The next 4 fields (SE12238 through    **
**    SE12244) contain business income by   **
**    month                                 **
**********************************************

D SE12238     5   3470
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business last month (month 4).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D SE12240     5   3475
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D SE12242     5   3480
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....
```

```
D SE12244     5   3485
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D SE12246     1   3490
     Check item S4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     SE12238 through SE12244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248     1   3491
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12250     1   3492
     Check item S5
     Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
V          2 .No

D SE12252     1   3493
     Check item S6
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
V          2 .No

D SE12254     1   3494
     Can...give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256     6   3495
     What was the net profit (or loss)
     from this business during the
     4-month period.
     Range = -33332:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V     000000 .Not in universe
      ......

D SE12260     5   3501
     About how much did ... earn from
     this business after expenses during
     the 4-month period.
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

**********************************************
**     Self-employment imputation flags     **
**********************************************

D SE1IMP01    1   3506
     Self-employment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02    1   3507
     Self-employment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'SE1IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03    1   3508
     Self-employment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'SE12214'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04    1   3509
     Self-employment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'SE12218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05    1   3510
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06    1   3511
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
```

```
     Imputation of field 'SE12222'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07    1   3512
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE12232'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08    1   3513
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE12234'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09    1   3514
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE12254'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10    1   3515
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE12256'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11    1   3516
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE12260'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01    1   3517
     Field 'SE12238' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02    1   3518
     Field 'SE12240' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03    1   3519
     Field 'SE12242' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04    1   3520
     Field 'SE12244' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input
```

```
D SE2OCC      3   3521
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FILLER      1   3524
     Zero filler

D SE2-INDR    2   3525
     Self-employment industry code recode
V         01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
V         02 .Mining
V         03 .Construction
V         04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V         05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V         06 .Transportation, communications,
               etc.
V         07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
V         08 .Wholdsale trade-nondurable goods
V         09 .Retail trade
V         10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
V         11 .Business and repair services
V         12 .Personal services
V         13 .Entertainment and recreation
               services
V         14 .Professional and related services
V         15 .Public administration
V         16 .Industry not reported

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 41                            **
**       The next 12 fields contain         **
**       business income by months 1-4      **
**********************************************

D SE2WKS1     1   3527
     Weeks with business this month (1).
     See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS2     1   3528
     Weeks with business this month (2).
     See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
```

```
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS3     1   3529
     Weeks with business this month (3).
     See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS4     1   3530
     Weeks with business this month (4).
     See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2REC1     1   3531
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1)
     See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2REC2     1   3532
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2)
     See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2REC3     1   3533
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (3)
     See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2REC4     1   3534
```

```
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (4)
     See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2AMT1     5   3535
     Amount of income received this month (1)
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D SE2AMT2     5   3540
     Amount of income received this month (2)
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D SE2AMT3     5   3545
     Amount of income received this month (3)
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D SE2AMT4     5   3550
     Amount of income received this month (4)
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D FILLER      1   3555
     Zero filler

D SE22312     2   3556
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     total hours = -9:-9,0:99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V         00 .None
          ..

D SE22314     1   3558
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22316     1   3559
     Check item S2
     Have questions SE22318 through SE22330
     already been answered for this
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE22332
V          2 .No

D SE22318     1   3560
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employee
V          2 .2 employees
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE22320     1   3561
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE22324
V          2 .No

D SE22322     1   3562
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
             .SE22332
V          2 .Partnership

D SE22324     1   3563
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22332

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 42                          **
**    The next 3 fields (SE22326 through   **
**    SE22330) are possible answers to     **
**    the question:                        **
**                                         **
**    Which members (were owners or        **
```

```
**    partners in this business)            **
*********************************************

D SE22326     3   3564
     Person No. 101 - 999
     See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SE22328     3   3567
     Person No. 101 - 999
     See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SE22330     3   3570
     Person No. 101 - 999
     See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SE22332     1   3573
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22334     1   3574
     Did ... receive any (other) income from
     the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22336     1   3575
     Check item S3
     Is "yes" marked in either SE22332 or
     SE22334
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22350

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 43                          **
**    The next 4 fields (SE22338 through   **
**    SE22344) contain business income     **
**    by month                             **
*********************************************
```

```
D SE22338     5   3576
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business last month (month 4).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D SE22340     5   3581
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D SE22342     5   3586
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D SE22344     5   3591
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
     See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

D SE22346     1   3596
     Check item S4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     SE22338 through SE22344.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22350

D SE22348     1   3597
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
```

```
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22350     1   3598
     Check item S5
     Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE22362
V          2 .No

D SE22352     1   3599
     Check item S6
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE22362
V          2 .No

D SE22354     1   3600
     Can...give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22362

D SE22356     6   3601
     What was the net profit (or loss)
     from this business during the
     4-month period.
     Range = -33332:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe
        ....

D SE22360     5   3607
     About how much did ... earn from
     this business after expenses during
     the 4-month period.
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
       .....

**********************************************
**     Self-employment imputation flags     **
**********************************************
```

```
D SE2IMP01    1   3612
     Self-employment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02    1   3613
     Self-employment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03    1   3614
     Self-employment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'SE22314'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04    1   3615
     Self-employment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'SE22318'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05    1   3616
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE22320'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06    1   3617
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'SE22322'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07    1   3618
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE22332'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08    1   3619
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE22334'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09    1   3620
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE22354'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10    1   3621
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE22356'
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11    1   3622
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE22360'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01    1   3623
     Field 'SE22338' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02    1   3624
     Field 'SE22340' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03    1   3625
     Field 'SE22342' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04    1   3626
     Field 'SE22344' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D I01REC1     1   3627
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01REC2     1   3628
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01REC3     1   3629
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I01REC4     1   3630
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01AMT1     5   3631
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I01AMT2     5   3636
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I01AMT3     5   3641
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I01AMT4     5   3646
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D KIDSSYN1    1   3651
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN2    1   3652
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
```

```
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN3    1   3653
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN4    1   3654
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KDSSAMT1    4   3655
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
        ....

D KDSSAMT2    4   3659
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
        ....

D KDSSAMT3    4   3663
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
        ....

D KDSSAMT4    4   3667
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
```

....

```
D SSRECIND    1   3671
     Social Security recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Adult benefits received in own
             .name only
V          2 .Only adult benefits received
             .jointly with spouse
V          3 .Only child benefits received
V          4 .Adult benefits received in own
             .name and child benefits received
V          5 .Adult benefits received jointly
             .with spouse and child benefits
             .recieved

D SS3004      1   3672
     Check item A2
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian
     of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS3006      1   3673
     During this 4-month period, were any
     separate payments from Social Security
     received especially for the children
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS3008      1   3674
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3070 through
             .SC3084

D SS3012      1   3675
     Did ... receive Social Security
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3016 through
             .SC3030
```

```
D SS3014      1   3676
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from Social Security
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

D SS3064      2   3677
     Social Security sends out two types of
     checks; which color check does ...
     receive.
     Range = -1:4
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Blue
V         02 .Buff
V         03 .Direct deposit
V         04 .Other

D SS3066      2   3679
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1:3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .First
V         02 .Third
V         03 .Other

D SS3068      1   3681
     Check item A9
     Were Social Security payments
     received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086      1   3682
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No
```

```
**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 44                            **
**     The next 6 fields (SS3088 through    **
**     SS3098) are possible answers to      **
**     the question:                        **
**                                          **
**     Which children were covered          **
**********************************************

D SS3088      3   3683
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 44
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SS3090      3   3686
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 44
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SS3092      3   3689
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 44
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SS3094      3   3692
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 44
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SS3096      3   3695
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 44
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D SS3098      3   3698
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 44
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...
```

```
D I01IMP01    1   3701
     Social Security imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I01AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02    1   3702
     Social Security imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I01AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03    1   3703
     Social Security imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I01AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04    1   3704
     Social Security imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I01AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05    1   3705
     Social Security imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field SS3008
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06    1   3706
     Social Security imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07    1   3707
     Social Security imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08    1   3708
     Social Security imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09    1   3709
     Social Security imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02REC1     1   3710
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 1 of the reference
```

```
     period
U Persons 40 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC2     1   3711
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC3     1   3712
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC4     1   3713
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02AMT1     5   3714
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I02AMT2     5   3719
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I02AMT3     5   3724
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

```
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I02AMT4     5   3729
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D KIDRRYN1    1   3734
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN2    1   3735
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN3    1   3736
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN4    1   3737
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KDRRAMT1    4   3738
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
        ....
```

```
D KDRRAMT2    4   3742
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
        ....

D KDRRAMT3    4   3746
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
        ....

D KDRRAMT4    4   3750
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
        ....

D RRRECIND    1   3754
     Railroad retirement recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Adult benefits received in own
             .name only
V          2 .Only adult benefits received
             .jointly with spouse
V          3 .Only child benefits received
V          4 .Adult benefits received in own
             .name and child benefits received
V          5 .Adult benefits received jointly
             .with spouse and child benefits
             .recieved

D RR3004      1   3755
     Check item A2
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian
     of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RR3006      1   3756
     During this 4-month period, were any
     separate payments from railroad
     retirement received especially for the
     children
U Persons 15 years or older
```

```
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RR3008      1   3757
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3070 through
             .SC3084

D RR3012      1   3758
     Did ... receive railroad retirement
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3016 through
             .SC3030

D RR3014      1   3759
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from railroad retirement
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

D RR3064      2   3760
     Railroad retirement sends out two types
     of checks; which color check does ...
     receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Blue
V         02 .Buff
V         03 .Direct deposit
V         04 .Other

D RR3066      2   3762
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1:3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
```

```
V         -1 .DK
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .First
V         02 .Third
V         03 .Other

D RR3068      1   3764
     Check item A9
     Were railroad retirement payments
     received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086      1   3765
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 45                           **
**     The next 6 fields (RR3088 through    **
**     RR3098) are possible answers to      **
**     the question:                        **
**                                          **
**     Which children were covered          **
**********************************************

D RR3088      3   3766
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 45
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe

D RR3090      3   3769
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 45
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe

D RR3092      3   3772
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 45
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe

D RR3094      3   3775
     Person No. 101-899
```

```
     See COMMENT NO. 45
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe

D RR3096      3   3778
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 45
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe

D RR3098      3   3781
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 45
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe

D I02IMP01    1   3784
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I02AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02    1   3785
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I02AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03    1   3786
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I02AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04    1   3787
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I02AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05    1   3788
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field RR3008
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06    1   3789
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07    1   3790
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
```

```
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08    1   3791
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09    1   3792
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03REC1     1   3793
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC2     1   3794
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC3     1   3795
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC4     1   3796
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03AMT1     5   3797
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I03AMT2     5   3802
```

```
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I03AMT3     5   3807
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I03AMT4     5   3812
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I03IMP01    1   3817
     Federal SSI imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I03AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02    1   3818
     Federal SSI imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I03AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03    1   3819
     Federal SSI imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I03AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04    1   3820
     Federal SSI imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I03AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05REC1     1   3821
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 1
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC2     1   3822
```

```
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 2
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC3     1   3823
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 3
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC4     1   3824
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 4
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05AMT1     5   3825
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I05AMT2     5   3830
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I05AMT3     5   3835
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I05AMT4     5   3840
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
```

```
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I05IMP01    1   3845
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I05AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02    1   3846
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I05AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03    1   3847
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I05AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04    1   3848
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I05AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06REC1     1   3849
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC2     1   3850
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC3     1   3851
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC4     1   3852
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06AMT1     5   3853
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I06AMT2     5   3858
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I06AMT3     5   3863
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I06AMT4     5   3868
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I06IMP01    1   3873
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I06AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02    1   3874
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
```

```
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I06AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03    1   3875
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I06AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04    1   3876
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I06AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07REC1     1   3877
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC2     1   3878
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC3     1   3879
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC4     1   3880
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07AMT1     5   3881
     Amount of other unemployment
```

```
     compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I07AMT2     5   3886
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I07AMT3     5   3891
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I07AMT4     5   3896
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I07IMP01    1   3901
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I07AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02    1   3902
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I07AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03    1   3903
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I07AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04    1   3904
     Other unemployment compensation
```

```
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I07AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08REC1     1   3905
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC2     1   3906
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC3     1   3907
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC4     1   3908
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08AMT1     5   3909
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 1
     of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I08AMT2     5   3914
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 2
     of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
```

```
       .....

D I08AMT3     5   3919
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 3
     of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I08AMT4     5   3924
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 4
     of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D VET3034     1   3929
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 46                          **
**   The next 10 fields (VET3036 through   **
**   VET3054) are possible answers to the  **
**   question:                             **
**                                         **
**   Which persons were covered            **
*********************************************

D VET3036     3   3930
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D VET3038     3   3933
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D VET3040     3   3936
```

```
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D VET3042     3   3939
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D VET3044     3   3942
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D VET3046     3   3945
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D VET3048     3   3948
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D VET3050     3   3951
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D VET3052     3   3954
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
```

```
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D VET3054     3   3957
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D VET3060     2   3960
     Is ... required to fill out an
     annual income questionnaire for the
     Veterans Administration
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V         -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V         02 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01    1   3962
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I08AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02    1   3963
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I08AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03    1   3964
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I08AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04    1   3965
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I08AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10REC1     1   3966
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC2     1   3967
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC3     1   3968
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC4     1   3969
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10AMT1     5   3970
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I10AMT2     5   3975
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I10AMT3     5   3980
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I10AMT4     5   3985
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I10IMP01    1   3990
     Workers compensation imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I10AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02    1   3991
     Workers compensation imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I10AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03    1   3992
     Workers compensation imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I10AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04    1   3993
     Workers compensation imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I10AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12REC1     1   3994
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC2     1   3995
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC3     1   3996
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC4     1   3997
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 4 of the reference
```

```
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12AMT1     5   3998
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I12AMT2     5   4003
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I12AMT3     5   4008
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I12AMT4     5   4013
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I12IMP01    1   4018
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I12AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02    1   4019
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I12AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03    1   4020
```

```
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I12AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04    1   4021
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I12AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13REC1     1   4022
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC2     1   4023
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC3     1   4024
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC4     1   4025
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13AMT1     5   4026
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....
```

```
D I13AMT2     5   4031
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I13AMT3     5   4036
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I13AMT4     5   4041
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I13IMP01    1   4046
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I13AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02    1   4047
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I13AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03    1   4048
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I13AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04    1   4049
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I13AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20REC1     1   4050
```

```
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC2     1   4051
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC3     1   4052
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC4     1   4053
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20AMT1     6   4054
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I20AMT2     6   4060
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I20AMT3     6   4066
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I20AMT4     6   4072
     Amount of AFDC income received.
```

```
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D AFDC3034    1   4078
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 47                          **
**   The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through  **
**   AFDC3054) are possible answers to     **
**   the question:                         **
**                                         **
**   Which persons were covered            **
*********************************************

D AFDC3036    3   4079
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D AFDC3038    3   4082
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D AFDC3040    3   4085
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D AFDC3042    3   4088
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D AFDC3044    3   4091
```

```
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D AFDC3046    3   4094
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D AFDC3048    3   4097
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D AFDC3050    3   4100
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D AFDC3052    3   4103
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D AFDC3054    3   4106
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D I20IMP01    1   4109
     AFDC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I20AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02    1   4110
     AFDC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I20AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03    1   4111
     AFDC imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I20AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04    1   4112
     AFDC imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I20AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21REC1     1   4113
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC2     1   4114
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC3     1   4115
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC4     1   4116
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21AMT1     5   4117
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I21AMT2     5   4122
     Amount of general assistance income
```

```
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I21AMT3     5   4127
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I21AMT4     5   4132
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D GA3034      1   4137
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  general assistance income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 48                          **
**    The next 10 fields (GA3036 through   **
**    GA3054) are possible answers to the  **
**    question:                            **
**                                         **
**    Which persons were covered           **
*********************************************

D GA3036      3   4138
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D GA3038      3   4141
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
```

```
         ...

D GA3040      3   4144
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D GA3042      3   4147
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D GA3044      3   4150
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D GA3046      3   4153
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D GA3048      3   4156
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D GA3050      3   4159
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D GA3052      3   4162
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...
```

```
D GA3054      3   4165
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D I21IMP01    1   4168
     General assistance imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I21AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02    1   4169
     General assistance imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I21AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03    1   4170
     General assistance imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I21AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04    1   4171
     General assistance imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I21AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23REC1     1   4172
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC2     1   4173
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC3     1   4174
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC4     1   4175
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23AMT1     5   4176
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I23AMT2     5   4181
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I23AMT3     5   4186
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I23AMT4     5   4191
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D FCC3034     1   4196
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  foster child care payments
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No
```

```
**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 49                            **
**    The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through    **
**    FCC3054) are possible answers to       **
**    the  question:                         **
**                                           **
**    Which persons were covered             **
**********************************************

D FCC3036     3   4197
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FCC3038     3   4200
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FCC3040     3   4203
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FCC3042     3   4206
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FCC3044     3   4209
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FCC3046     3   4212
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...
```

```
D FCC3048     3   4215
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FCC3050     3   4218
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FCC3052     3   4221
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FCC3054     3   4224
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D I23IMP01    1   4227
     Foster child care imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I23AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02    1   4228
     Foster child care imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I23AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03    1   4229
     Foster child care imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I23AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04    1   4230
     Foster child care imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I23AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I24REC1     1   4231
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC2     1   4232
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC3     1   4233
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC4     1   4234
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24AMT1     5   4235
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I24AMT2     5   4240
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I24AMT3     5   4245
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I24AMT4     5   4250
```

```
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D OW3034      1   4255
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 50                           **
**    The next 10 fields (OW3036 through    **
**    OW3054) are possible answers to the   **
**    question:                             **
**                                          **
**    Which persons were covered            **
**********************************************

D OW3036      3   4256
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D OW3038      3   4259
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D OW3040      3   4262
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D OW3042      3   4265
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...
```

```
D OW3044      3   4268
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D OW3046      3   4271
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D OW3048      3   4274
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D OW3050      3   4277
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D OW3052      3   4280
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D OW3054      3   4283
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D I24IMP01    1   4286
     Other welfare imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I24AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02    1   4287
     Other welfare imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I24AMT2
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03    1   4288
     Other welfare imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I24AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04    1   4289
     Other welfare imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I24AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WIC3138     1   4290
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last
     month.  Month 4
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
  vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

D WIC3140     1   4291
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     2 months ago.  Month 3
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

D WIC3142     1   4292
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     3 months ago.  Month 2
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

D WIC3144     1   4293
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     4 months ago.  Month 1
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

D I25IMP01    1   4294
     WIC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field WIC3138
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I25IMP02    1   4295
     WIC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field WIC3140
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03    1   4296
     WIC imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field WIC3142
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04    1   4297
     WIC imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field WIC3144
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27REC1     1   4298
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC2     1   4299
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC3     1   4300
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC4     1   4301
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27AMT1     5   4302
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....
```

```
D I27AMT2     5   4307
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I27AMT3     5   4312
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I27AMT4     5   4317
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D FS3100      1   4322
     Were all the people living here
     covered under ...'s food stamp
     allotment
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 51                           **
**    The next 8 fields (FS3102 through    **
**    FS3116) are possible answers to the   **
**    question:                             **
**                                          **
**    Which persons were covered            **
**********************************************

D FS3102      3   4323
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FS3104      3   4326
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
```

```
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FS3106      3   4329
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FS3108      3   4332
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FS3110      3   4335
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FS3112      3   4338
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FS3114      3   4341
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FS3116      3   4344
     Person No. 101-899
     See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
         ...

D FILLER      6   4347

D I27IMP01    1   4353
     Food stamp imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I27AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02    1   4354
     Food stamp imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I27AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03    1   4355
     Food stamp imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I27AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04    1   4356
     Food stamp imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I27AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28REC1     1   4357
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC2     1   4358
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC3     1   4359
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC4     1   4360
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28AMT1     5   4361
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I28AMT2     5   4366
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I28AMT3     5   4371
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I28AMT4     5   4376
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I28IMP01    1   4381
     Child support imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I28AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02    1   4382
     Child support imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I28AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03    1   4383
     Child support imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I28AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04    1   4384
     Child support imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I28AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29REC1     1   4385
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
```

```
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC2     1   4386
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC3     1   4387
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC4     1   4388
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29AMT1     5   4389
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I29AMT2     5   4394
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I29AMT3     5   4399
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I29AMT4     5   4404
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
```

```
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I29IMP01    1   4409
     Alimony payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I29AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02    1   4410
     Alimony payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I29AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03    1   4411
     Alimony payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I29AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04    1   4412
     Alimony payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I29AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30REC1     1   4413
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC2     1   4414
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC3     1   4415
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC4     1   4416
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference
```

```
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30AMT1     5   4417
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I30AMT2     5   4422
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I30AMT3     5   4427
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I30AMT4     5   4432
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I30IMP01    1   4437
      Company or union pension imputation
      flag 1
     Imputation of field I30AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02    1   4438
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I30AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03    1   4439
```

```
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I30AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04    1   4440
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I30AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31REC1     1   4441
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31REC2     1   4442
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31REC3     1   4443
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31REC4     1   4444
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31AMT1     5   4445
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....
```

```
D I31AMT2     5   4450
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I31AMT3     5   4455
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I31AMT4     5   4460
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I31IMP01    1   4465
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I31AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02    1   4466
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I31AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03    1   4467
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I31AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04    1   4468
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I31AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32REC1     1   4469
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC2     1   4470
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC3     1   4471
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC4     1   4472
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32AMT1     5   4473
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I32AMT2     5   4478
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I32AMT3     5   4483
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I32AMT4     5   4488
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
```

.....

```
D I32IMP01    1   4493
     Military retirement imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I32AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02    1   4494
     Military retirement imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I32AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03    1   4495
     Military retirement imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I32AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04    1   4496
     Military retirement imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I32AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34REC1     1   4497
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC2     1   4498
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC3     1   4499
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC4     1   4500
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I34AMT1     5   4501
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I34AMT2     5   4506
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I34AMT3     5   4511
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I34AMT4     5   4516
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I34IMP01    1   4521
     State government pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I34AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02    1   4522
     State government pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I34AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03    1   4523
     State government pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I34AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04    1   4524
     State government pension imputation
     flag 4
```

```
     Imputation of field I34AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35REC1     1   4525
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC2     1   4526
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC3     1   4527
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC4     1   4528
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35AMT1     5   4529
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I35AMT2     5   4534
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I35AMT3     5   4539
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

```
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I35AMT4     5   4544
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I35IMP01    1   4549
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I35AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02    1   4550
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I35AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03    1   4551
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I35AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04    1   4552
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I35AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36REC1     1   4553
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I36REC2     1   4554
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I36REC3     1   4555
     Recipiency of life insurance income
```

```
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I36REC4     1   4556
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I36AMT1     5   4557
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I36AMT2     5   4562
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I36AMT3     5   4567
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I36AMT4     5   4572
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I36IMP01    1   4577
     Life insurance income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I36AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02    1   4578
     Life insurance income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I36AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I36IMP03    1   4579
     Life insurance income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I36AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04    1   4580
     Life insurance income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I36AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37REC1     1   4581
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC2     1   4582
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC3     1   4583
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC4     1   4584
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37AMT1     5   4585
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I37AMT2     5   4590
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
```

```
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I37AMT3     5   4595
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I37AMT4     5   4600
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 4 o,f the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I37IMP01    1   4605
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I37AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02    1   4606
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I37AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03    1   4607
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I37AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04    1   4608
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I37AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38REC1     1   4609
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC2     1   4610
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
```

```
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC3     1   4611
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC4     1   4612
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38AMT1     5   4613
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I38AMT2     5   4618
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I38AMT3     5   4623
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I38AMT4     5   4628
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
```

.....

```
D I38IMP01    1   4633
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I38AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02    1   4634
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I38AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03    1   4635
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I38AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04    1   4636
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I38AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40REC1     1   4637
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC2     1   4638
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC3     1   4639
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I40REC4     1   4640
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40AMT1     5   4641
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I40AMT2     5   4646
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I40AMT3     5   4651
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I40AMT4     5   4656
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I40IMP01    1   4661
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I40AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02    1   4662
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I40AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03    1   4663
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
```

```
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I40AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04    1   4664
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I40AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50REC1     1   4665
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC2     1   4666
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC3     1   4667
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC4     1   4668
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50AMT1     5   4669
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I50AMT2     5   4674
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I50AMT3     5   4679
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I50AMT4     5   4684
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I50IMP01    1   4689
     Charitable group imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I50AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02    1   4690
     Charitable group imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I50AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03    1   4691
     Charitable group imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I50AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04    1   4692
     Charitable group imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I50AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51REC1     1   4693
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51REC2     1   4694
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I51REC3     1   4695
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51REC4     1   4696
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51AMT1     5   4697
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I51AMT2     5   4702
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I51AMT3     5   4707
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I51AMT4     5   4712
      Amount of money received from relatives
      or friends.  Month 4 of the reference
      period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I51IMP01    1   4717
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 1
```

```
     Imputation of field I51AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02    1   4718
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I51AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03    1   4719
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I51AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04    1   4720
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I51AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52REC1     1   4721
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC2     1   4722
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC3     1   4723
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC4     1   4724
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I52AMT1     5   4725
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I52AMT2     5   4730
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I52AMT3     5   4735
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I52AMT4     5   4740
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I52IMP01    1   4745
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I52AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02    1   4746
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I52AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03    1   4747
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I52AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04    1   4748
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I52AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53REC1     1   4749
```

```
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC2     1   4750
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC3     1   4751
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC4     1   4752
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53AMT1     5   4753
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I53AMT2     5   4758
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I53AMT3     5   4763
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
```

```
       .....

D I53AMT4     5   4768
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I53IMP01    1   4773
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I53AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02    1   4774
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I53AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03    1   4775
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I53AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04    1   4776
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I53AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54REC1     1   4777
     Recipiency of income from National Guard
     or reserve pay.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC2     1   4778
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC3     1   4779
```

```
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC4     1   4780
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54AMT1     5   4781
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I54AMT2     5   4786
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I54AMT3     5   4791
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I54AMT4     5   4796
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I54IMP01    1   4801
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I54AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02    1   4802
```

```
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I54AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03    1   4803
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I54AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04    1   4804
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I54AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55REC1     1   4805
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC2     1   4806
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC3     1   4807
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC4     1   4808
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55AMT1     5   4809
```

```
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I55AMT2     5   4814
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I55AMT3     5   4819
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I55AMT4     5   4824
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I55IMP01    1   4829
     Casual earnings imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I55AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02    1   4830
     Casual earnings imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I55AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03    1   4831
     Casual earnings imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I55AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04    1   4832
     Casual earnings imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I55AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I56REC1     1   4833
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC2     1   4834
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC3     1   4835
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC4     1   4836
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56AMT1     5   4837
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I56AMT2     5   4842
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I56AMT3     5   4847
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....
```

```
D I56AMT4     5   4852
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I56IMP01    1   4857
     Other cash income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I56AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02    1   4858
     Other cash income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I56AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03    1   4859
     Other cash income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I56AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04    1   4860
     Other cash income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I56AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 52                          **
**    The following 12 fields pertain to   **
**    5 income types which are combined    **
**    to reduce the likelihood of          **
**    individual disclosure.  The 5 are    **
**    State administered SSI; Black lung   **
**    payments; State temporary sickness   **
**    or disability benefits; Indian,      **
**    Cuban or refugee assistance; and     **
**    National Guard or Reserve Forces     **
**    retirement.                          **
*********************************************

D I75REC1     1   4861
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC2     1   4862
```

```
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC3     1   4863
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC4     1   4864
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75AMT1     6   4865
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:166660
     See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I75AMT2     6   4871
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9;-9,0:166660
     See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I75AMT3     6   4877
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:166660
     See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I75AMT4     6   4883
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9:-9,0:166660
```

```
     See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I75IMP01    1   4889
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I75AMT1
     See COMMENT NO. 52
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02    1   4890
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I75AMT2
     See COMMENT NO. 52
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03    1   4891
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I75AMT3
     See COMMENT NO. 52
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04    1   4892
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I75AMT4
     See COMMENT NO. 52
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 53                           **
**       The next 16 fields contain         **
**       assets 100-103 by months 1-4.      **
**                                          **
**             J100YN-1....4                **
**             JINT1001....4                **
**             O100YN-1....4                **
**             OINT1001....4                **
**********************************************

D J100YN-1    1   4893
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-2    1   4894
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
```

```
     jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-3    1   4895
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-4    1   4896
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JINT1001    4   4897
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 1 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JINT1002    4   4901
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 2 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....
```

```
D JINT1003    4   4905
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 3 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JINT1004    4   4909
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 4 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D O100YN-1    1   4913
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-2    1   4914
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-3    1   4915
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-4    1   4916
```

```
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OINT1001    4   4917
     Amount of interest income received in
     own  name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D OINT1002    4   4921
     Amount of interest income received in
     own  name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D OINT1003    4   4925
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range= -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D OINT1004    4   4929
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
```

```
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JCALC100    1   4933
     Were the fields "JINT1001....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

D OCALC100    1   4934
     Were the fields "OINT1001....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 54                           **
**       The next 16 fields contain         **
**       assets 104-107 by months 1-4.      **
**                                          **
**              J104YN-1....4               **
**              JINT1041....4               **
**              O104YN-1....4               **
**              OINT1041....4               **
**********************************************

D J104YN-1    1   4935
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-2    1   4936
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D J104YN-3    1   4937
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-4    1   4938
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JINT1041    4   4939
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JINT1042    4   4943
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JINT1043    4   4947
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9:0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....
```

```
D JINT1044    4   4951
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D O104YN-1    1   4955
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-2    1   4956
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-3    1   4957
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-4    1   4958
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OINT1041    4   4959
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
```

```
     dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D OINT1042    4   4963
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D OINT1043    4   4967
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D OINT1044    4   4971
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JCALC104    1   4975
     Were the fields "JINT1041....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

D OCALC104    1   4976
     Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
     calculated based on reported account
```

```
     balances
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 55                            **
**     The next 32 fields contain income    **
**     source code 110 (stocks or mutual    **
**     fund shares) by months 1-4.          **
**                                          **
**            J110RYN1....4                 **
**            JDIR1101....4                 **
**            O110RYN1....4                 **
**            ODIR1101....4                 **
**            J110CYN1....4                 **
**            JDIC1101....4                 **
**            O110CYN1....4                 **
**            ODIC1101....4                 **
**********************************************

D J110RYN1    1   4977
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 1 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN2    1   4978
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 2 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN3    1   4979
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 3 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN4    1   4980
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 4 of the reference
     period.
```

```
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JDIR1101    4   4981
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JDIR1102    4   4985
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JDIR1103    4   4989
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JDIR1104    4   4993
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D O110RYN1    1   4997
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN2    1   4998
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN3    1   4999
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN4    1   5000
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ODIR1101    4   5001
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range= -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D ODIR1102    4   5005
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....
```

```
D ODIR1103    4   5009
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D ODIR1104    4   5013
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D J110CYN1    1   5017
     Were credited dividends from source
     110 earned jointly with spouse in month
     1 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110CYN2    1   5018
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110CYN3    1   5019
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D J110CYN4    1   5020
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JDIC1101    4   5021
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JDIC1102    4   5025
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JDIC1103    4   5029
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JDIC1104    4   5033
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
```

```
        ....

D O110CYN1    1   5037
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 1 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN2    1   5038
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN3    1   5039
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN4    1   5040
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 4 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ODIC1101    4   5041
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....
```

```
D ODIC1102    4   5045
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D ODIC1103    4   5049
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D ODIC1104    4   5053
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO 56                            **
**   The next 24 fields contain income      **
**   source code 120 (rental property) by   **
**   months 1-4.                            **
**                                          **
**            J120YN-1....4                 **
**            JRNT1201....4                 **
**            O120YN-1....4                 **
**            ORNT1201....4                 **
**            OJ120YN1....4                 **
**            OJRT1201....4                 **
**********************************************

D J120YN-1    1   5057
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-2    1   5058
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-3    1   5059
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-4    1   5060
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JRNT1201    5   5061
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 1 of the
     reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
        ....

D JRNT1202    5   5066
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 2 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount
     range = -9999:-9999, 2500:2500
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
        ....

D JRNT1203    5   5071
```

```
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 3 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount
     range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
        ....

D JRNT1204    5   5076
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 4 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount
     range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
        ....

D O120YN-1    1   5081
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 1 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-2    1   5082
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-3    1   5083
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-4    1   5084
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 4 of the
```

```
     reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ORNT1201    5   5085
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 1 of the reference period
     Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D ORNT1202    5   5090
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 2 of the reference period
     Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D ORNT1203    5   5095
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 3 of the reference period
     Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D ORNT1204    5   5100
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 4 of the reference period
     Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D OJ120YN1    1   5105
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 1 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
```

```
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN2    1   5106
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 2 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN3    1   5107
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 3 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN4    1   5108
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 4 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJRT1201    5   5109
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 1 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D OJRT1202    5   5114
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 2 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
     See COMMENT NO. 56
```

```
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D OJRT1203    5   5119
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 3 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V       -999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D OJRT1204    5   5124
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 4 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 57                           **
**     The next 24 fields contain income    **
**     source code 130 (mortgages) by       **
**     months 1-4.                          **
**                                          **
**            JMTGNYN1....4                 **
**            JMORTYN1....4                 **
**            JMAM1301....4                 **
**            OMTGNYN1....4                 **
**            OMORTYN1....4                 **
**            OMAM1301....4                 **
**********************************************

D JMTGNYN1    1   5129
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 1 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN2    1   5130
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 2 of the reference period.
```

```
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN3    1   5131
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN4    1   5132
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 4 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN1    1   5133
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 1 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN2    1   5134
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 2 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN3    1   5135
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 3 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN4    1   5136
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 4 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMAM1301    4   5137
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JMAM1302    4   5141
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JMAM1303    4   5145
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D JMAM1304    4   5149
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
```

```
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D OMTGNYN1    1   5153
     Was mortgage held in own name in month
     1 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN2    1   5154
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 2
     of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN3    1   5155
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 3
     of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN4    1   5156
     Was mortgage held in own name in month
     4 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN1    1   5157
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 1 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN2    1   5158
```

```
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 2 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN3    1   5159
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 3 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN4    1   5160
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 4 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMAM1301    4   5161
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OMAM1302    4   5165
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range  = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OMAM1303    4   5169
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
```

```
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

D OMAM1304    4   5173
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 58                          **
**     The next 8 fields contain income    **
**     source codes 140 (royalties) and    **
**     150 (other financial investments)   **
**     by months 1-4.                      **
**                                         **
**            O4050YN1....4                **
**            RAM40501....4                **
*********************************************

D O4050YN1    1   5177
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 1
     of the reference period in own name.
     See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O4050YN2    1   5178
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 2 of
     the reference period in own name.
     See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O4050YN3    1   5179
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 3
     of the reference period in own name.
     See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D O4050YN4    1   5180
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 4
     of the reference period in own name.
     See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAM40501    5   5181
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 1 of the
     reference period.  Dollar amount
     range = --9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D RAM40502    5   5186
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 2 of the
     reference period.  Dollar amount
     range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D RAM40503    5   5191
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 3 of the
     reference period.  Dollar amount
     range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
     See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

D RAM40504    5   5196
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 4 of the
     reference period.  Dollar amount
     range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
     See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
```

```
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
        ....

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 59                           **
**    The next 4 fields (SC4300 through     **
**    SC4306) are possible answers to the   **
**    question:                             **
**                                          **
**       Check item A10                     **
**       Asset types owned                  **
*********************************************

D SC4300      1   5201
     ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
     savings accounts
     See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4302      1   5202
     ISS code 101 - money market deposit
     accounts
     See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4304      1   5203
     ISS code 102 - certificates of
     deposit or other savings
     certificates
     See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4306      1   5204
     ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or
     other interest earning checking
     accounts
     See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4308      1   5205
```

```
     Check item A11
     Interview status of ...'s spouse.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .To SC4320
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310      1   5206
     Did ... own any of these assets
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312      5   5207
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these jointly held assets during
     the 4-month period
     Range = 0:20000.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
  married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
        ....

D FILLER      1   5212
     Zero filler

D SC4318      1   5213
     Besides the assets owned jointly
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
     have any of these in ...'s own
     name
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4320      5   5214
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these assets during the 4-month
     period
     Range = 0:10000
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V         -3 .None
V          0 .Not in universe
        ....
```

```
D FILLER      1   5219
     Zero filler

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 60                          **
**    The next 4 fields (SC4400 through    **
**    SC4406) are possible answers to the  **
**    question:                            **
**                                         **
**       Check item A12                    **
**       Asset types owned                 **
*********************************************

D SC4400      1   5220
     ISS code 104 - money market funds
     See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4402      1   5221
     ISS code 105 - U.S. government
     securities
     See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4404      1   5222
     ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
     bonds
     See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4406      1   5223
     ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
     assets
     See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4408      1   5224
     Check item A13
     Interview status of ...'s spouse.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4420
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410      1   5225
     Did ... own any of these assets
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412      5   5226
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these jointly held assets during
     the 4-month period
     Range = 0:20000
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V  1 - 20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4418

D FILLER      1   5231
     Zero filler

D SC4418      1   5232
     Besides the assets owned jointly
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
     have any of these in ...'s own
     name
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420      5   5233
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these assets during the 4-month
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0:10000
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V  1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next
             .ISS code or SC4800

D FILLER      1   5238
     Zero filler

D SC4500      1   5239
```

```
     Did ... receive any dividend checks
     for owned stocks or mutual fund
     shares during these 4 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502      1   5240
     Check item A14
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4508
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504      5   5241
     During the past 4 months how much
     was received in dividend checks
     Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
     (husband/wife).  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:20000
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None - skip to SC4508
       .....

D FILLER      1   5246
     Zero filler

D SC4508      5   5247
     During this 4-month period, how
     much did ... receive in dividend
     checks (in ...'s name only)
     Range = -9:-9,0:10000
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None - skip to SC4512
       .....

D FILLER      1   5252
     Zero filler

D SC4512      1   5253
     Did ... earn any (other) dividends
     that were credited against a margin
     account or automatically reinvested
     in additional shares of stock
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514      1   5254
     Check item A15
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4518
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516      5   5255
     During the 4-month period how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
     wife).  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:20000.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None
       .....

D SC4518      5   5260
     During the 4-month period, how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn (in ...'s name only)
     Range = -9:-9,0:10000.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None - skip to next ISS code
V  1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next
             .ISS code

D SC4600      1   5265
     Check item A17
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4610
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602      1   5266
     Did ... receive any rental income
     from property owned jointly by ...
     and ...'s (husband/wife)
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604      5   5267
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
     during the 4-month period.
     Range = 0:20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
       .....

D SC4606      6   5272
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -20000:20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V     000000 .Not in universe
      ......

D SC4610      1   5278
     Did ... receive rental income from
     property owned entirely in ...'s
     own name
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612      5   5279
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
     during the 4-month period
     Range = 0:10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
       .....

D SC4614      6   5284
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V     000000 .Not in universe
      ......

D SC4618      1   5290
     Did ... receive any rental income
     from property owned jointly with
```

```
     others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4620      6   5291
     What is your best estimate of ...'s
     share of the amount cleared on this
     property during the last 4 months.
     Negative amount indicates loss.
     Dollar amount  range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V     000000 .Not in universe
      ......

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 61                            **
**   The next 3 fields (SC4700 through      **
**   SC4704) are possible answers to the    **
**   question:                              **
**                                          **
**      Check item A17                      **
**      Asset types owned                   **
**********************************************

D SC4700      1   5297
     ISS code 130 - mortgages
     See COMMENT NO. 61
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4702      1   5298
     ISS code 140 - royalties
     See COMMENT NO. 61
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4704      1   5299
     ISS code 150 - other financial
     investments
     See COMMENT NO. 61
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
             .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4706      1   5300
```

```
     Check item A19
     Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708      1   5301
     Check item A20
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
             .to SC4716
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
             .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
             .conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710      1   5302
     Did ... own this mortgage jointly
     with ...'s spouse
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712      5   5303
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... and ...'s
     spouse by the borrower.  In dollars
     Range = -9:-9,0:20000
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None
       .....

D SC4714      1   5308
     Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
     own name
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716      5   5309
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... by the
     borrower.  In dollars.
     Range = -9:-9,0:10000
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None
```

```
       .....

D SC4718      1   5314
     Check item A21
     Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or
     ISS code 150 marked in SC4704
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC4720      6   5315
     During the past 4 months, how much
     income did ... receive from these
     assets.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -99999:-99999,-10000:10000
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V     -99999 .Not in universe
V     000000 .None
      ......

**********************************************
**   General amounts 2 imputation flags   **
**********************************************

D G2-IMP01    1   5321
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
     Imputation of 'SC4310'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02    1   5322
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
     Imputation of 'SC4312'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03    1   5323
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
     Imputation of 'SC4318'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04    1   5324
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
     Imputation of 'SC4320'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05    1   5325
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
     Imputation of 'SC4410'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP06    1   5326
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
     Imputation of 'SC4412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07    1   5327
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
     Imputation of 'SC4418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08    1   5328
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
     Imputation of 'SC4420'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09    1   5329
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
     Imputation of 'SC4500'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10    1   5330
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
     Imputation of 'SC4504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11    1   5331
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
     Imputation of 'SC4508'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12    1   5332
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
     Imputation of 'SC4512'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13    1   5333
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 13
     Imputation of 'SC4516'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14    1   5334
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
     Imputation of 'SC4518'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15    1   5335
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
     Imputation of 'SC4602'
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16    1   5336
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
     Imputation of 'SC4604'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17    1   5337
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
     Imputation of 'SC4606'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18    1   5338
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
     Imputation of 'SC4610'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19    1   5339
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
     Imputation of 'SC4612'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20    1   5340
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
     Imputation of 'SC4614'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21    1   5341
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
     Imputation of 'SC4618'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22    1   5342
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
     Imputation of 'SC4620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23    1   5343
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
     Imputation of 'SC4710'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24    1   5344
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
     Imputation of 'SC4712'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP25    1   5345
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
     Imputation of 'SC4714'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26    1   5346
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
     Imputation of 'SC4716'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27    1   5347
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
     Imputation of 'SC4720'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D VERSION     1   5348
     Release number of file
     Range = 1,8
V          1 .Original version
           .

D JCALB100    1   5349
     Were the fields '4314' calculated
     based on 4312
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D OCALB100    1   5350
     Were the fields '4322' calculated
     based on 4320
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D JCALB104    1   5351
     Were the fields '4414' calculated
     based on 4412
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D OCALB104    1   5352
     Were the fields '4422' calculated
     based on 4420
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D WS1-2002    2   5353
     Check Item E3 - Employer I.D. number
           0 .Not answered
      1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.
          -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2044    1   5355
     On this job, is (was) ... a member
     of a labor union or of an employee
```

```
     association similar to a union?
           0 .Not in universe
           1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2048
           2 .No

D WS1-2046    1   5356
     Is (was) ... covered by a union or
     employee association contract?
           0 .Not in universe
           1 .Yes
           2 .No

D WS1IMP07    1   5357
     Wage and salary imputation flag #7
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'

D WS1IMP08    1   5358
     Wage and salary imputation flag #8
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2044'

D WS1-2023    1   5359
     Did ... stop working for this employer
     during the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-2024    1   5360
     What is the main reason ... stopped
     working for ... ?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Laid off
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Discharged
V          4 .Job was temporary and ended
V          5 .Quit to take another job
V          6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS2-2102    2   5361
     Check Item E6 - Employer I.D. number
           0 .Not answered
      1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.
          -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2144    1   5363
     On this job, is (was) ... a member
     of a labor union or of an employee
     association similar to a union?
           0 .Not in universe
           1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2148
           2 .No

D WS2-2146    1   5364
     Is (was) ... covered by a union or
     employee association contract?
```

```
           0 .Not in universe
           1 .Yes
           2 .No

D WS2IMP07    1   5365
     Wage and salary imputation flag
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'

D WS2IMP08    1   5366
     Wage and salary imputation flag
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2144'

D WS2-2123    1   5367
     Did ... stop working for this employer
     during the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2-2124    1   5368
     What is the main reason ... stopped
     working for ... ?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Laid off
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Discharged
V          4 .Job was temporary and ended
V          5 .Quit to take another job
V          6 .Quit for some other reason

D SE1-2201    2   5369
     Redefined variable for the
     1985 panel
     Check item S1 - Business I.D.
     number
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who are self-employed
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .Not answered
V     1 - 16 .Business I.D.

D SE2-2301    2   5371
     Redefined variable for the
     1985 panel
     Check item S9 - Business I.D.
     number
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  are self-employed in second business
V         -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .Not answered
V     1 - 16 .Business I.D.

D I41RECP1    1   5373
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Recipiency of income from other
```

```
     VA educational assistance for
     Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41RECP2    1   5374
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Recipiency of income from other
     VA educational assistance for
     Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41RECP3    1   5375
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Recipiency of income from other
     VA educational assistance for
     Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41RECP4    1   5376
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Recipiency of income from other
     VA educational assistance for
     Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41AMT1     5   5377
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Amount of income from other
     VA educational assistance.
     Month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -9000 .Not in universe

D I41AMT2     5   5382
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Amount of income from other
     VA educational assistance.
     Month 2 of the reference
     period.
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -9000 .Not in universe

D I41AMT3     5   5387
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Amount of income from other
     VA educational assistance.
     Month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -9000 .Not in universe

D I41AMT4     5   5392
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Amount of income from other
     VA educational assistance.
     Month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -9000 .Not in universe

D I41IMPO1    1   5397
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Other VA educational assistance
     Imputation flag #1
     Inputation of field I41AMT(1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO2    1   5398
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Other VA educational assistance
     Imputation flag #2
     Inputation of field I41AMT(2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO3    1   5399
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Other VA educational assistance
     Imputation flag #3
     Inputation of field I41AMT(3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO4    1   5400
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Other VA educational assistance
     Imputation flag #4
     Inputation of field I41AMT(4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-TYPE     1   5401
     New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family HH
V          2 .Male householder family HH
V          3 .Female householder family HH
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V          6 .Group quarters

D U1ITM38C    2   5402
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D U1-REINT    1   5404
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Control card item 38I
U All Households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Observed
V          2 .Reinterview

D H2-TYPE     1   5405
     New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family HH
V          2 .Male householder family HH
V          3 .Female householder family HH
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V          6 .Group quarters

D U2ITM38C    2   5406
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D U2-REINT    1   5408
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Control card item 38I
U All Households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Observed
V          2 .Reinterview

D H3-TYPE     1   5409
     New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family HH
V          2 .Male householder family HH
```

```
V          3 .Female householder family HH
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V          6 .Group quarters

D U3-REINT    1   5410
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Control card item 38I
U All Households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Observed
V          2 .Reinterview

D U3ITM38C    2   5411
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D H4-TYPE     1   5413
     New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family HH
V          2 .Male householder family HH
V          3 .Female householder family HH
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V          6 .Group quarters

D U4ITM38C    2   5414
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D U4-REINT    1   5416
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Control card item 38I
U All Households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Observed
V          2 .Reinterview

D H5-TYPE     1   5417
     New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family HH
V          2 .Male householder family HH
V          3 .Female householder family HH
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V          6 .Group quarters

D U-YEARE1    2   5418
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Preedited year entered or left
     Control card item 23
```

```
     ID equals control card
     address ID
U All Households

D U-YEARE2    2   5420
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Preedited year entered or left
     Control card item 23
     Previous wave address
     ID is not equal to
     control card address ID
U All Households

D MOVER-ID    9   5422
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Scrambled identifier of sample
     unit that this person belonged
     to previous to joining this
     current sample unit.
     This field is only used in the
     rare case of a person leaving one
     sample unit and joining another
     household which was already part
     of the sample.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who left one sample unit and
  joined another household which
  was already part of the sample

D SC0064      1   5431
     Redefined variable for the
     1985 panel
     Previous identification sample
     designation
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          6 .1986 panel

D SC0066      2   5432
     Redefined variable for the
     1985 panel
     Same as SC0064 in the 1984
     panel
     Previous identification entry
     address ID
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC0068      3   5434
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Same as SC0066 in the 1984
     panel
     Previous identification person
     number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
D MEDCODE     1   5437
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Recode of fields (SC1464 and
     SC1466) are possible answers to
     the first part of the question:
     May I see ...'s medicare card to
     record the claim number and type
     of coverage?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Retired or disabled worker
V          2 .Spouse or retired or
               disabled worker
V          3 .Widow or retired or disabled
               worker
V          4 .Adult disabled as a child
V          5 .Uninsured
V          7 .Other or invalid code
V          9 .Missing code

D SC1231      1   5438
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Check item R3
     Did ... usually work 35 or more
     hours per week?
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  worked during the reference period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232      1   5439
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     Did ... work fewer than 35 hours
     in any of the weeks that ... worked
     during this period?
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  worked during the reference period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1239

D SC1233      2   5440
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     How many weeks did ... work
     fewer than 35 hours in the month
     of ..., ..., ..., and ...?
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference
  period
V         00 .Not in universe
V         -5 .All weeks working
              fewer than 35 hours
              in reference period

**********************************************
```

```
** COMMENT NO. 62                          **
**     The next four fields (SC1234         **
**     through SC1237) are possible         **
**     answers to the question:             **
**                                          **
*     How many weeks did ... work fewer    **
*     than 35 hours in the months of       **
*     ..., ..., ..., and ... ?             **
*********************************************

D SC1234      1   5442
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     Weeks last month
     Range = 1-5  Number of weeks
     worked fewer than 35 hours
     for that month.
     See COMMENT NO. 62
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference
  period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
              with weeks working fewer
              than 35 hours

D SC1235      1   5443
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Weeks 2 months ago
     Range = 1:5  Number of weeks
     worked fewer than 35 hours
     for that month.
     See COMMENT NO. 62
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference
  period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
              with weeks working fewer
              than 35 hours

D SC1236      1   5444
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     Weeks 3 months ago
     Range = 1:5  Number of weeks
     worked fewer than 35 hours
     for that month.
     See COMMENT NO. 62
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
              with weeks working fewer
              than 35 hours

D SC1237      1   5445
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     Weeks 4 months ago
```

```
     Range = 1:5  Number of weeks
     worked fewer than 35 hours
     for that month.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference period
V         00 .Not marked as a month with weeks
              working fewer than 35 hours

D SC1238      1   5446
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     What was the main reason ...
     worked fewer than 35 hours in
     those weeks?
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference
  period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Could not find a full-time
              job
V          2 .Wanted to work part-time
V          3 .Health condition or
              disability
V          4 .Normal working hours are
              less than 35 hours
V          5 .Slack work or material
              shortage
V          6 .Other

D SC1656      1   5447
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     Was ... enrolled in school either
     full-time or part-time during any
     of the past 4 months?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, full-time
V          2 .Yes, part-time
V          3 .No - skip to SC1694

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 63                          **
**     The next 5 fields (SC1658 through   **
**     SC1666) are possible answers to     **
**     the question:                       **
**                                         **
**     During which months was ...         **
**     enrolled?                           **
*********************************************

D SC1658      1   5448
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     All months
     See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
```

```
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1660      1   5449
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     Last month
     See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years olduring the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1662      1   5450
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     2 months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1664      1   5451
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     3 months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1666      1   5452
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     4 months ago
     See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1668      2   5453
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     At what level or grade was ...
     enrolled?
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Elementary grades 1-8
              skip to SC1694
V         02 .High school grades 9-12
              skip to SC1694
V         03 .College year 1
V         04 .College year 2
```

```
V         05 .College year 3
V         06 .College year 4
V         07 .College year 5
V         08 .College year 6
V         09 .Vocational school
V         10 .Technical school
V         11 .Business school

D SC1670      1   5455
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     Were any of ...'s educational
     expenses during the last 4
     months paid for by the GI Bill,
     a PELL (BEOG) Grant, A Guaranteed
     or National Direct Student Loan,
     or any other type of scholarship
     or grant?
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in college during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1694
**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 64                            **
**     The next 11 fields (SC1672            **
**     through SC1692) are possible          **
**     answers to the question:              **
**                                           **
**     What kind of educational              **
**     assistance did ... receive?           **
**     Anything else?                        **
**********************************************

D SC1672      1   5456
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     GI Bill
     See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
               educational assistance or
               not in universe based on
               response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
               educational assistance

D SC1674      1   5457
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     Other Veteran's Administration
     educational assistance programs
     (survivors and dependents;
     vocational rehabilitation;
     post-Vietnam veterans)
     See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
               educational assistance or
               not in universe based on
               response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
               educational assistance

D SC1676      1   5458
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     College work study
     See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
               educational assistance or
               not in universe based on
               response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
               educational assistance

D SC1678      1   5459
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     PELL Grant
     See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
               educational assistance or
               not in universe based on
               response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
               educational assistance

D SC1680      1   5460
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
      Supplemental Education
      Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
     See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
               educational assistance or
               not in universe based on
               response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
               educational assistance

D SC1682      1   5461
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
     See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
               educational assistance or
               not in universe based on
               response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
               educational assistance

D SC1684      1   5462
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     Guaranteed Student Loan
     See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
               educational assistance or
               not in universe based on
               response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
               educational assistance

D SC1686      1   5463
     New variable for the 1985 panel
     JTPA Training
     See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
               educational assistance or
               not in universe based on
               response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
               educational assistance

D SC1688      1   5464
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     Employer assistance
     See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
               educational assistance or
               not in universe based on
               response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
               educational assistance

D SC1690      1   5465
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     Fellowship/Scholarship
     See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
```

```
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
               educational assistance or
               not in universe based on
               response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
               educational assistance

D SC1692      1   5466
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     Other financial aid
     See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
               educational assistance or
               not in universe based on
               response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
               educational assistance

D SC0914      2   5467
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     On March 31, 1987, was ... living in
     any of the kinds of places listed on
     this card?
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V         -1 .DK - skip to SC0918
V         -2 .Refusal - skip to SC0918
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC0918
V          9 .Not answered

D SC0916      1   5469
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
     Which code on this card represents
     the kind of place ... was living in
     on March 31, 1987?
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Armed Forces Barracks
V          2 .Outside the United States
V          3 .Nonhousehold setting
V          9 .Not answered

D Filler     13   5470
     Zero Filler

D U-RRP       2   5483
     Preedited relationship to reference
     person.  Control card item 19b.
```

```
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Reference person with relatives
             .in HH
V          2 .Reference person with no relatives
             .in HH
V          3 .Husband/wife of reference person
V          4 .Natural/adopted child of reference
             .person
V          5 .Stepchild of reference person
V          6 .Foster child of reference person
V          7 .Grandchild of reference person
V          8 .Parent of reference person
V          9 .Brother/sister of reference person
V         10 .Other relative of reference person
V         11 .Non-relative of reference person
V         12 .Partner/roommate of reference person
V         13 .Non-relative of reference person
             .(other than partner/roommate with no
             .own relatives in HH)

D PW-RRP      2   5485
     Preedited relationship to reference person
     Control card item 19b
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Reference person with relatives
             .in HH
V          2 .Reference person with no relatives
             .in HH
V          3 .Husband/wife of reference person
V          4 .Natural/adopted child of reference
             .person
V          5 .Stepchild of reference person
V          6 .Foster child of reference person
V          7 .Grandchild of reference person
V          8 .Parent of reference person
V          9 .Brother/sister of reference person
V         10 .Other relative of reference person
V         11 .Non-relative of reference person
             .with own relatives in HH
V         12 .Partner/roommate of reference person
V         13 .Non-relative of reference person
             .(other than partner/roommate with
             .no own relatives in HH)

D U-SRVDT1    1   5487
     Unedited period of service
     Control card item 32b - 1st code
U Persons 18 years of age and over
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 -
             .April 1975)
V          2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 -
             .January 1955)
V          3 .World War II (September 1940 -
             .July 1947)
```

```
V          4 .World War I (April 1917 -
             .November 1918)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other periods)
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDT2    1   5488
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 -
             .April 1975)
V          2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 -
             .January 1955)
V          3 .World War II (September 1940 -
             .July 1947)
V          4 .World War I (April 1917 -
             .November 1918)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other periods)
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDT3    1   5489
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 -
             .April 1975)
V          2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 -
             .January 1955)
V          3 .World War II (September 1940 -
             .July 1947)
V          4 .World War I (April 1917 -
             .November 1918)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other periods)
V          9 .Not answered

D WS1IMP09    1   5490
     Wage and salary imputation flag #9
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2046'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP09    1   5491
     Wage and salary imputation flag #9
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2146'
V             0 .Not imputed
V             1 .Imputed

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 65                          **
**     The next 5 fields (WIC3146 through   **
**     WIC3152) are possible answers to the **
**     question:                            **
**                                          **
**     Which persons were covered by WIC?   **
**                                          **
```

```
**     In each case the range of answers is **
**     0 .Not in universe                   **
**     1 .101 - 899 = Person No.            **
*********************************************

D WIC3146     3   5492
     Person No.
     See COMMENT NO. 65

D WIC3148     3   5495
     Person No.
     See COMMENT NO. 65

D WIC3150     3   5498
     Person No.
     See COMMENT NO. 65

D WIC3152     3   5501
     Person No.
     See COMMENT NO. 65

D WIC3154     3   5504
     Person No.
     See COMMENT NO. 65

D WS1-2003    1   5507
     Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-2004    1   5508
     Have ...'s main activities or duties
     for this employer changed during the
     past 8 months
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2-2103    1   5509
     Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2-2104    1   5510
     Have ...'s main activities or duties
     for this employer changed during the
     past 8 months
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D SE12202     1   5511
     Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12203     1   5512
     Have ...'s main activities or duties
     for this business changed during the
     past 8 months
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22302     1   5513
     Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22303     1   5514
     Have ...'s main activities or duties
     for this business changed during the
     past 8 months
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER     14   5515
     Zero Filler
```